Cumulative Effects of Coastal Watershed Land Use on Chironomidae (Insecta: Diptera) Communities of Neotropical Estuaries in Costa Rica

A Dissertation SUBMITTED TO THE FACULTY OF UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA BY

Petra Kranzfelder

IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Leonard C. Ferrington, Jr. (Advisor)

July 2017

© Petra Kranzfelder 2017

Copyright Permission

Chapter 2 has been reprinted with permission from the Journal of Visualized
Experiments (JoVE) (citation: Kranzfelder, P., Anderson, A. M., Egan, A. T., Mazack, J.
E., Bouchard, Jr., R. W., Rufer, M. M., and L. C. Ferrington, Jr. 2015. Use of
Chironomidae (Diptera) Surface-Floating Pupal Exuviae as a Rapid Bioassessment
Protocol for Water Bodies. *Journal of Visualized Experiments* (101): e52558) by primary
author, P. Kranzfelder, under an agreement to reproduce the Journal of Visualized
Experiments for this dissertation.

Chapter 4 has been reprinted with permission from John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (citation: Kranzfelder, P., Ekrem, T., and E. Stur. 2016. Trace DNA from insect skins: a comparison of five extraction protocols and direct PCR on chironomid pupal exuviae. *Molecular Ecology Resources* 16(1): 353-363) by the primary author, P. Kranzfelder, under an agreement to reproduce the Wiley Materials for this dissertation.

Acknowledgements

For the last five years, I have been lucky to be surrounded by people that have supported me professionally and personally as my dissertation ideas grew from scratch to this final product and have helped me become a better scientist.

I want to thank my advisor, Len Ferrington, who has been on this educational and professional journey with me since 2009. You have supported my passions and enthusiasm for entomology, aquatic ecology, and scientific education and you have been the greatest mentor in my life. I hope that we can continue to collaborate together on our shared passions and interests in the sciences. Also, thanks to my committee members, Ralph Holzenthal, Jacques Finlay, and Karen Oberhauser, for being available to discuss, review, and critique research proposals, methodologies, and results, and guiding me as I planned for my future careers. Your guidance has been very valuable and has led to my success during my graduate program. Thank you to my supervisors during my Fulbright exchange program in Norway, Torbjørn Ekrem and Elisabeth Stur, for showing me that it is possible to have a healthy work-life balance as a successful scientist producing high caliber international research. Also, thank you to Magni Olsen Kyrkjeeide for your support of my research during our daily and coffee break conversations. Thanks to the Knight Geospatial Lab Group, especially Joseph Knight, Jennifer Corcoran, and Lian Rampi, for assisting me with the remote sensing chapter. Many thanks to the members of the Chironomidae Research Group, Alyssa Anderson, Alex Egan, Will Bouchard, Jane Mazack, Jessica Miller, Corrie Nyquist, for always being available to chat about the exciting world of midges and help each other out with our research projects. In particular, I want to thank Alex Egan and Alyssa Anderson, who have been like co-advisors to me. Alex, I cherish our moments together in Alderman Hall as we brainstormed ways to improve our research methods, analyze data, and interpret our research results. Alyssa, you are and always will be my favorite co-author. I look forward to continuing our collaborations together as we move forward in our careers. Thanks to my undergraduate research assistants, Catherine DeGuire, Katherine Kemmitt, Hannah Leffever, Jenna McCullough, and Miranda Roberts for being right beside me as we experienced scientific failures during lab work in Minnesota and fieldwork in Costa Rica and we figured out solutions to improve our research. And I thank the Department of Entomology providing an educational environment that has given me the freedom to follow my own path.

Thank you to the generous funding support from the National Science Foundation (Grant No. 1114845), University of Minnesota's Department of Entomology, The Graduate School, Global Programs and Strategy Alliances, and Bell Museum of Natural History, the Norwegian University of Science and Technology's Office of International Relations, and the Society for Freshwater Science.

Thank you to Signe, Solveig, Caitlin, Lauren, Kaitlin, Maia, Shauna, and Emily you have been such a supportive group of friends through the good and bad moments of my graduate program. Thank you, Ashton, for teaching me to live in the present moment. Ric, thanks for supporting me as a young woman and being my father figure. Thanks to my late grandparents, Fred and Fern, for providing me with a strong family foundation.

Finally, to my family and the core people in life, Lynne, Ron, and Sonja, thank you for all of your love and encouragement during every moment of this journey.

Dedication

This dissertation is dedicated to my parents, Lynne and Ronald Tchida, and my favorite field assistants.

Abstract

Land use change and intensification significantly impact estuarine and coastal ecosystems. On the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica, sediments and nutrients transported from watersheds converted from forested to agricultural or urban landscapes have consequences on these productive ecosystems. Chironomidae assemblages are likely to provide a useful measure of biotic integrity in Neotropical estuaries of Costa Rica, which lack an intensive estuarine bioassessment tool to support environmental monitoring. However, little is known about chironomid communities in these estuaries and the cumulative effects of watershed land use on chironomid communities have not been studied in these estuaries. The purpose of this dissertation was to (1) quantify land cover change of six watersheds on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica between 2001 and 2014, (2) describe all steps of the Chironomidae surface-floating pupal exuviae method in detail, including sample collection, laboratory processing, slide mounting, and genus identification, (3) investigate Chironomidae species diversity of nine estuaries across a land use gradient on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica, (4) compare the relative effectiveness of five different DNA extraction protocols and direct PCR in isolation of DNA from chironomid pupal exuviae, and (5) assess the efficiency of using standard DNA barcoding for species identification of chironomid pupal exuviae. Watershed-scale land use analyses showed agricultural expansion and deforestation in watersheds on the northeastern coast and secondary forest regrowth on the southeastern coast of Costa Rica. Chironomids are valuable bioindicators of water quality, since some genera and some species are more tolerant to pollution than others. Specifically, relative abundance and

species composition of Chironomidae surface-floating pupal exuviae samples reflect changes in water quality. I identified 228 morphospecies and 70 genera from 17,071 Chironomidae surface-floating pupal exuviae collected from nine Neotropical estuaries and a Chironomidae Index of Biotic Integrity successfully discriminated estuaries with differing degrees of stress across a land use gradient. Future biodiversity studies and water quality assessments should target their research efforts on watersheds that are most ecologically damaged and at risk, like Tortuguero. Genomic DNA was extracted from 61.2% of 570 sampled pupal exuviae. The NucleoSpin® Tissue XS Kit, DNeasy® Blood and Tissue kit, and QuickExtractTM DNA Extraction Solution provided the best results in isolating DNA from single pupal exuviae. A total of 69 out of 190 (36.3%) chironomid pupal exuviae resulted in high-quality sequences for Costa Rica, but none matched known species. I found effective protocols for isolating DNA from chironomid pupal exuviae; however, my results indicate that association of unknown specimens to named species suffers from the incompleteness of the barcode reference library for Chironomidae from this region. This dissertation is the first large-scale study to conduct concurrent geospatial and biological monitoring of multiple estuaries on the Caribbean coast of any country in Central America. This knowledge is important if these aquatic communities are to be used more effectively in future biological monitoring, conservation, and integrated water resource management of Neotropical estuaries.

Copyright Permission	i
Acknowledgments	ii
Dedication	iv
Abstract	V
List of Tables	xi
List of Figures	xiii
CHAPTER 1: Land use and land cover change in six watersheds on th	ıe Caribbean
coast of Costa Rica with implications for estuarine monitoring	1
Summary	1
Introduction	2
Materials and Methods	5
Results	9
Discussion	12
Acknowledgements	15
Tables and Figures	17
CHAPTER 2: Use of Chironomidae (Diptera) Surface-Floating Pupal	Exuviae as a
Rapid Bioassessment Protocol for Water Bodies	24
Summary	
Introduction	25
Materials and Methods	
Results	

Table of Contents

Discussion	36
Conclusion	
Acknowledgements	
Tables and Figures	40

CHAPTER 3: Chironomidae (Diptera) species diversity of estuaries across a land

use gradient on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica	45
Summary	45
Introduction	46
Materials and Methods	50
Results	55
Discussion	57
Acknowledgements	63
Tables and Figures	65

CHAPTER 4: Trace DNA from insect skins: a comparison of five extraction

protocols and direct PCR on chironomid pupal exuviae	73
Summary	73
Introduction	74
Materials and Methods	77
Results	83
Discussion	86

Acknowledgements	
Tables and Figures	93

CHAPTER 5: DNA barcoding for identification of insect skins: a test on chironomid

pupal exuviae	99
Summary	99
Introduction	100
Materials and Methods	.102
Results	105
Discussion	107
Acknowledgements	112
Tables and Figures	113
BIBLIOGRAPHY	118
APPENDICES	138
Appendix A: Summary of Landsat classification accuracies (%) for six	
watersheds in 2001. PA Producer's Accuracy, UA User's Accuracy, WA Water	ſ
class, FO Forest class, RC Row crop class, PA Pasture class, UR Urban class.	
Kappa is expressed as a decimal	138

Appendix B: Summary of Landsat classification accuracies (%) for six
watersheds in 2014. PA Producer's Accuracy, UA User's Accuracy, WA Water
class, FO Forest class, RC Row crop class, PA Pasture class, UR Urban class.
Kappa is expressed as a decimal

Appendix C: Table of Specific Materials/Equipment......140

Appendix D: List of Chironomidae species colle	ected from nine estuaries on the
Caribbean coast of Costa Rica from 2012-2014	141

Appendix E: Number of individuals present in each estuary......146

Appendix F: Chironomidae assemblage metrics employed for IBI in estuaries	s of
the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica	.153

Appendix G: Thermocycling conditions for PCR optimization......154

Appendix H: Examined and DNA barcoded Chironomidae specimens from Norway. Catalog # refers to number in the insect collection of the NTNU University Museum. Note - If a specimen was not sequenced or did not have a high-quality sequence, then it will not have an GenBank Accession number.....155

List of Tables

Table 1.1: Landsat image information.

Table 1.2: Land cover classification scheme.

Table 1.3: Summary of land cover class area statistics for six watersheds in 2001.

Table 1.4: Summary of land cover class area statistics for six watersheds in 2014.

Table 1.5: Difference in area from 2001 to 2014 for each land cover class for six

 watersheds.

Table 1.6: Matrices of land cover and changes (km²) from 2001 to 2014.

Table 3.1: Costa Rica study watersheds, estuaries, GPS coordinates, percent forest land

 cover, and average physiochemical parameters of the water.

Table 3.2: Tolerance values from Barbour et al. (1999) and Ferrington et al. (2008)

 used to calculate the biotic index.

Table 3.3: Estuary biotic integrity ratings for interpreting overall CIBI scores.

Table 3.4: Number of genera collected from each subfamily/tribe at nine different estuaries.

Table 3.5: Relative abundance (% Orthocladiinae, % Chironomini, and %Tanytarsini)

 and relative richness (%Tolerant and % Intolerant) values at nine different estuaries.

Table 3.6: Richness (Total Species Richness & Margalef's Index), relative abundance

 (Berger-Parker Index), biotic index (Hilsenhoff's Biotic Index), and diversity index

 (Shannon's Index) values at nine different estuaries.

Table 3.7: Metric scores for each estuary.

Table 3.8: Metric scores and Chironomidae Index of Biotic Integrity (CIBI) scores.

Table 4.1: Number of pupal exuviae used from each chironomid taxonomic group.

Table 4.2: Comparison of cost per sample and user friendliness of five DNA extraction

 methods and direct PCR.

Table 4.3: Evaluation of relative effectiveness of five DNA extraction methods and direct PCR.

Table 4.4: Pairwise comparisons of four DNA extraction methods and direct PCR. (A) PCR success (n = 475), (B) sequence success (n = 475), and (C) target sequence success (n = 475).

Table 5.1: Locality information for chironomid pupal exuviae collections. All Norway

 and Costa Rica samples were collected in 2014.

Table 5.2: List of species and number of pupal exuviae identified using morphology and

 DNA barcoding from Norway and Costa Rica.

Table 5.3: Comparison of PCR, sequence, and identification success by subfamily for

 pooled samples from Norway and Costa Rica.

Table 5.4: Comparison of PCR, sequence, and identification success by tribe for pooled samples from Norway and Costa Rica. Prodiamesinae is identified at the subfamily level, since there are no tribes within this subfamily.

List of Figures

Figure 1.1: Location of the six study watersheds on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica.Figure 1.2: Land cover classifications for 2001 and 2014 for the six watersheds on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica.

Figure 1.3: Loss in forest, pasture, and water land cover classes (A) and gain in pasture, row crop, and urban land cover classes (B) from 2001 to 2014.

Figure 1.4: Summary of percent total land cover area by class for six watersheds in 2001 and 2014.

Figure 2.1: Chironomid life cycle. There are four life stages, egg, larva, pupa, and adult, in the chironomid life cycle. Female adults lay eggs on the surface of the water. Eggs sink to the bottom and typically hatch in several days to one week. After leaving the egg mass, larvae burrow into the mud or construct small tubes in which they live, feed, and develop. Larvae transform into pupae while still in their tubes. After pupation, pupae actively swim to the surface of the water and adults emerge from the pupal exuviae.

Figure 2.2: Examples of an area of SFPE accumulation and field collection techniques in a stream. (A) An example of where SFPE would accumulate upstream of a log. The white, foamy material is a combination of organic matter, such as macrophytes and algae, and can contain hundreds to thousands of pupal exuviae. (B) An example of how a collector would use a sieve and larval tray to collect SFPE from the riparian banks of the stream.

Figure 2.3: Diagram showing locations of slide date and locality label (left), identification label (right), and slide mounted pupal exuviae under coverslip (center).

Figure 2.4: Step-by-step pupal exuviae dissection and orientation. (A) Undissected pupal exuviae (cephalothorax and abdomen with segments numbered in dorsal view). (B) Dissected pupal exuviae (cephalothorax and abdomen in dorsal view). (C) Dissected and oriented pupal exuviae (cephalothorax: ventral view; abdomen: dorsal view).

Figure 2.5: Taxonomic accumulation curves for SFPE samples collected from 16 urban lakes in Minnesota. For both panels, each colored line represents one of the 16 lakes. See Rufer and Ferrington (2008) for a detailed description of the characteristics of each lake. Each data point represents a monthly 10-min SFPE sample collected along the downwind shore during the ice-free months of 2005 (April to October). A) Species accumulation curves for SFPE samples. B) Genus accumulation curves for SFPE samples.

Figure 2.6: Cumulative species detected across a gradient of lake chemistries from multiple SFPE samples as a function of mean epilimnetic phosphorus concentration (μ g/L) over mean lake depth (m) from 16 urban lakes in Minnesota. Each data point represents one of the 16 lakes; lakes are sorted from lowest to highest mean phosphorus/mean depth. See Rufer and Ferrington (2008) for a detailed description of the characteristics of each lake. Cumulative number of species encountered increases as the ratio of mean phosphorus concentration over mean lake depth increases.

Figure 3.1: Locations of nine estuaries on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica. Black dot indicates location of sample estuary.

Figure 3.2: Species and genus richness and total abundance of pupal exuviae samples from nine estuaries.

Figure 3.3: Species accumulation curves for Laguna Barra del Colorado (A), Laguna Cuatro (B), Laguna del Tortuguero (C), Laguna Jalova (D), Río Parismina (E), Río Pacuare (F), Río Bananito (G), Estero Negro (H), and Río Estrella (I). Solid black line indicates mean Chao 1 species-richness estimator, and dotted and dashed black lines indicate Chao 1 upper and lower 95% confidence level, respectively.

Figure 4.1: Example of Chironomidae pupal exuviae.

Figure 4.2: Comparison of DNA quantity (ng/μL, log transformed) of five DNA extraction methods. Black lines indicate median, 25th and 75th percentile, whiskers indicate 10th and 90th percentile, open dots indicate outliers, closed dots indicate mean.
(A) Data shown with extreme upper outliers. (B) Data shown without extreme upper outliers.

Figure 4.3: Comparison of cumulative percent PCR success, sequence success, and target sequence success for direct PCR and five DNA extraction methods. *Black:* PCR success; *Grey:* Sequence success; *White:* Target sequence success.

Figure 5.1: Percent PCR, sequence, and identification (ID) success rate of Costa Rican versus Norwegian pupal exuviae. Norway sequence success was equal to identification success.

Figure 5.2: Comparison of the proportion of pupal exuviae with successful PCR, sequence, and identification by tribe with DNA barcoding for Costa Rica and Norway. Prodiamesinae is identified at the subfamily level, since there are no tribes within this subfamily.

CHAPTER 1: Land use and land cover change in six watersheds on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica with implications for estuarine monitoring

Summary

Estuarine and coastal ecosystems on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica contribute to important ecosystem services including biogeochemical cycling and maintenance of biodiversity. However, changing land use, from native rainforest to monoculture agriculture or urban, has posed significant risks to these ecosystems. As agricultural production increases, watershed-scale analyses are crucial for relating land use changes to water quality. I quantified land cover change of six watersheds on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica between 2001 and 2014. The overall five-class classification accuracies for all six watersheds averaged 84% for 2001 and 79% for 2014. Over the 13-year period, in the Tortuguero watershed on the northern coast, there was a reduction in forest (57% to 54%)and a gain in agriculture (8% to 10%) and urban (6% to 7%) land cover, which has potential to result in declining water quality in the estuary. By contrast, in Estrella watershed on the southern coast, there was a gain in forest (87% to 91%), no change in agriculture (3% to 3%), and a reduction in pasture (8% to 4%) land cover, with potential to improve estuarine water quality. My results show agricultural expansion and deforestation in watersheds on the northern coast and secondary forest regrowth on the southern coast that can be linked to biological responses related to water quality trends. The results of this study can serve as a model for linking conservation and management programs at large spatial scales in tropical watersheds and predicting long-term water

1

quality trends within estuarine and coastal ecosystems.

Introduction

Estuaries and coastal ecosystems (ECEs) comprise some of the world's most productive habitats (Bierman et al. 2011) and provide valuable ecosystem goods and services, such as raw materials and food, maintenance of biodiversity, tourism, nutrient cycling, erosion control, water purification, and carbon sequestration (Barbier et al. 2011). Despite their ecological and societal importance, ECEs are at risk to many humaninduced pressures, including sedimentation, eutrophication, and chemical pollution, as terrestrial ecosystems are converted from forested lands to agricultural or urban areas (Wolanski and Elliott 2016). Therefore, it is necessary to monitor these coastal environments at large spatial scales, since land use-related changes in water quality can have strong implications on ECEs goods and services that benefit human beings and biodiversity (Barbier et al. 2011).

The importance of large-spatial scale assessments was recognized by Wolanski et al. (2004), who suggested that to maintain healthy, productive ECEs, land use changes in the entire river catchment need to be considered, including the headwaters through the catchment and estuary and down to the coastal zone. Landscape patterns can play an important role in water quality variation (Basnyat et al. 1999; Huang and Klemas 2012; Huang et al. 2011) through nonpoint sources of pollution from land runoff (Zhou et al. 2014). As a result, understanding the causes of water pollution needs an integrative effort at the watershed scale (Carey et al. 2011; Kearns et al. 2005). Therefore, quantification of

land-use and land-cover (LULC) change is crucial for integrated coastal watershed assessment and predicting long-term water quality trends in ECEs.

Remote sensing has been used to effectively analyze LULC changes at the coastal watershed scale (Huang and Klemas 2012; Zhou et al. 2014) in North America (Berlanga-Robles and Ruiz-Luna 2011; Nosakhare et al. 2011; Wang et al. 2014; Wimberly and Ohmann 2004; Xian and Crane 2005), South America (Armesto et al. 2010; Bertolo et al. 2012; Maeda et al. 2008), and Europe (Alphan and Yilmaz 2005; Esen and Uslu 2008; Symeonakis et al. 2007; Teixeira et al. 2014). However, in Costa Rica, only a few LULC change studies have been completed in coastal watersheds on the Pacific coast (Algeet-Abarquero et al. 2014; Corcoran et al. 2014; Daniels and Cumming 2008; Sanchez-Azofeifa et al. 2002). One study focused on the Caribbean coast (Vallet et al. 2016); however, this study analyzed the implications of forest cover change on ecosystems services over time, such as water regulation, in a single Costa Rican watershed, Reventazón (Vallet et al. 2016).

The Caribbean coast of Costa Rica presents some of the world's greatest challenges and opportunities for coastal watershed conservation and management (Fraixedas et al. 2014; Grant et al. 2013; Guzmán and Jiménez 1992; Neeman et al. 2015; Sánchez-Azofeifa et al. 2007; Wehrtmann and Cortes 2009). Costa Rica is one of the world's richest hotspots of biodiversity (Myers et al. 2000) with the Caribbean provinces (Cartago, Heredia, and Limón) having the highest density of extinct, endangered and threatened species of mammals, birds, amphibians and reptiles in Costa Rica (Jadin et al. 2016). It has been recognized internationally as a leading country in natural habitat protection by managing over 26% of its terrestrial land as protected areas (The World Bank 2015). The Caribbean coast of Costa Rica has four protected areas: Barra del Colorado Wildlife Refuge (789.8 km²), Tortuguero National Park (261.6 km²), Cahuita National Park (10.7 km²), and Gandoca-Manzanillo Wildlife Refuge (50.1 km²) (SINAC 2016). Since the 1980s, management of these protected areas has led to reforestation and spontaneous regrowth, and forest area is now considered stabilized or increasing in some parts of the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica (Vallet et al. 2016).

Over the same time period, Costa Rica has become a leader in the export of tropical fruit (FAO 2016) and has achieved some of the highest yields per hectare of bananas and pineapples in the world (Fagan et al. 2013). The area of pineapple harvested increased by over 353% from 13,035 to 46,000 hectares between 2001 and 2013, respectively (FAO 2016). In particular, the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica is a prime banana and pineapple-producing area as a result of warm temperatures, high rainfall, and soils with extensive drainage systems where surplus water flows into streams and rivers (Grant et al. 2013). However, the intensive production of banana and pineapple leads to the use of large quantities of fertilizers and pesticides (Castillo et al. 2006; Castillo et al. 2000; Quijandría et al. 1997) and increases in sedimentation as a result of runoff from deforested riparian zones that can contaminate downstream ECEs (Vargas Ramírez 2007) and harm the taxa that they support (Henriques et al. 1997). Grant et al. (2013) found that pesticides prompted toxic effects in spectacled caiman (*Caiman crocodilus*) captured in Tortuguero Conservation Area, one of Costa Rica's most important wilderness areas, as a

result of diminished overall health or the quantity or quality of prey was reduced by pesticides downstream of banana plantations.

The purpose of this study is to evaluate land cover composition across and within six watersheds on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica during a 13-year period as part of a long-term coastal watershed water quality assessment program. The present study is part of a larger study designed to link coastal watershed LULC changes and estuarine quality parameters, with a goal of quantifying and predicting the impacts of land use on estuarine water quality and aquatic biodiversity of the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica.

Materials and Methods

Study area

The study area includes six watersheds (Chirripo, Tortuguero, Reventazón, Pacuare, Bananito, Estrella) on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica with a total area of approximately 9,982 km² and located roughly between 9°00' and 11°00' N latitude and 83°00' and 84°00' W longitude. These six watersheds were selected to represent a land use gradient from mostly primary and secondary tropical rainforest to largely covered with monoculture plantation agriculture (e.g. banana and/or pineapple). In addition, they drain into nine estuaries studied as part of a larger estuarine bioassessment study that did not include estuaries within the Limón watershed. Elevation in the study area ranges from sea level to 3,461 m in the Central Cordilleras (i.e., mountain ranges) (Fig. 1.1). These steep topographic gradients cause the land cover types to change rapidly over short distances. The study watersheds include three geological units: (1) the Caribbean lowlands which are filled with alluvial and marine sediments, (2) the young Central Cordillera which is composed of active volcanoes, and (3) the Talamanca Cordillera which is dominated by old sedimentary and volcanic rocks (Nieuwenhuyse 1996). The climate of the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica consists of two rainy seasons, one from November to March and a second from June to August. Annual rainfall rate in the northern Caribbean coast is approximately 6 m and in southern coast is approximately 2.5 m (Cortés et al. 2010). Average annual air temperatures are 25.9°C (IMN 2016).

Image pre-processing

For 2001 era maps, I selected Landsat imagery with less than ≤1% cloud cover, plus four spectral bands (Landsat bands 2-5) and calculated three vegetation indices from the Landsat data (Table 1.1). The vegetation indices were Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI), Normalized Differences Water Index (NDWI,) and a normalized difference of Band 2 and Band 5 that distinguished banana cultivation (ND25, calculated like NDVI). The NDVI and NDWI were computed for each pixel using the following equations:

$$NDVI = \frac{\rho(\text{band } 4) - \rho(\text{band } 3)}{\rho(\text{band } 4) + \rho(\text{band } 3)'}$$
$$ND25 = \frac{\rho(\text{band } 2) - \rho(\text{band } 5)}{\rho(\text{band } 2) + \rho(\text{band } 5)'}$$

and

$$NDWI = \frac{\rho(\text{band } 4) - \rho(\text{band } 5)}{\rho(\text{band } 4) + \rho(\text{band } 5)}.$$

For 2014 era maps, I was unable to find suitable Landsat imagery with <20% cloud cover for the study area. Therefore, I selected circa year 2014 Landsat 8 cloud-free image composites that covered the study area (two 10x10 degree granules at 10N/90W and 20N/90W) (Hansen et al. 2013). I included the bands that were provided by Hansen et al. (2013) (median reflectance values of multitemporal Landsat bands 3-5, 7) plus derived NDVI and NDWI. I did not include derived ND25 since Landsat band 2 was not available in the composite images.

I mosaicked and clipped satellite images by elevation thresholds within watershed boundaries. Specifically, I used a void-filled version of the Shuttle Radar Topographic Mission (SRTM) digital elevation model (DEM) (v. 2.1) at 90-meter resolution to derive elevation and the SRTM-derived drainage basins data set to produce watershed boundaries (Farr et al. 2007). Then, I separated images into three elevation thresholds (0 to 50 m, 51 to 500 m, and 501 and above m) to avoid confusion between shadows and rock outcroppings with dark vegetation and water features.

Image classification and land cover change detection

I used ERDAS Imagine version 2013 to run ISODATA unsupervised classifications with 20-30 initial classes. These initial classes were later merged into seven land cover classes: forest, row crop, pasture, urban, water, cloud, and other. Detailed descriptions of these land cover classes are given in Table 1.2. Next, I performed additional ISODATA unsupervised classifications (also known as "cluster busting") for each land cover class with 10-20 initial classes that were later merged into the final seven land cover classes. This technique was used to reduce class confusion and improve classification results (Corcoran et al. 2014; Ozesmi and Bauer 2014).

The classified images were filtered to reduce speckle noise and smooth the distribution of land cover classes. A 3x3 majority filter was used to recalculate values using the nearest neighbor approach. Change detection matrices were calculated for each land cover class using a post-classification comparison method. The post-classification method compares individual classification on a pixel-to-pixel basis to extract "from-to" change information (Jensen 2005).

Classification accuracy assessment

An independent stratified random sample method was used to create 75 reference points for each land cover class for a total of 375 points for each watershed by year map. I interpreted each sample point using high-resolution aerial orthophotos and satellite images as the reference data. For the 2001 era maps, I used 0.50-meter resolution 2003 CARTA aerial photos, high-resolution satellite imagery accessed via DigitalGlobe 2016, and 30-meter resolution Landsat imagery. For the 2014 era maps, I used high-resolution satellite imagery for 2010 to 2015 accessed via DigitalGlobe 2016 and Google Earth 2016. I evaluated the land cover maps using a single pixel based approach based on the analysis of error matrix (Congalton and Green 2009) found in the software package in the RS Accuracy v. 0.96 (Knight 2001). The following accuracy assessment estimators were computed: error matrices, overall accuracy, producer's accuracy, user's accuracy, and kappa statistics (K-hat).

Results

Classification accuracy assessment

The average overall accuracy for 2001 was 84% with a Kappa statistic of 0.80, where the Tortuguero watershed had the highest overall accuracy at 90% with a Kappa statistic of 0.88. For 2014, the average overall accuracy was 79% with a Kappa statistic of 0.74 and the Pacuare watershed map had the highest overall accuracy at 85% with a Kappa statistic of 0.81. User's and producer's accuracies for individual land cover classes ranged from 52% to 100% and from 47% to 100%, respectively. In the 2001 era classification, the average accuracy (combined user's and producer's) of each land cover class was the following (listed in decreasing order): water (91%), row crop (87%), forest (87%), urban (80%), and pasture (78%). In the 2014 era classification, the average accuracy (combined user's) of each land cover class was the following user's and producer's) of each land cover class was the following (listed in decreasing order): water (91%), row crop (87%), forest (87%), urban (80%), and pasture (78%). In the 2014 era classification, the average accuracy (combined user's) of each land cover class was the following user's and producer's) of each land cover class was the following (listed in decreasing order): water (88%), forest (82%), row crop (80%), urban (79%), and pasture (76%) (Appendix A & B).

Land cover change analysis

Land cover dynamics during the study period (2001-2014) showed a general increase in row crop and urban areas and decrease in forest and pasture areas across watersheds on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica (Fig. 1.2). In 2001 and 2014, Tortuguero watershed had the lowest total area of forest cover (57% and 54%, respectively), the highest total area of row crop cover (8% and 10%, respectively), and the highest total area of pasture cover (28% and 28%, respectively). In 2001 and 2014,

Pacuare watershed had moderate forest cover (79 and 76%, respectively), moderate row crop cover (7% to 6%, respectively), and moderate pasture cover (10% to 12%, respectively). In 2001 and 2014, the southern Estrella watershed, had the highest total area of forest cover (86% and 91%, respectively), the lowest total area of row crop (3% and 3%, respectively), and the lowest total area of pasture (8% and 4%, respectively) (Tables 1.3-1.4 & Fig. 1.4).

Over the 13-year period (2001-2014) across all six watersheds, there was an increase in row crop area (24%) and urban area (26%), while there was a decrease in water area (48%), pasture area (12%), and forest area (1%) (Table 1.5). The two most northern watersheds, Chirripo and Tortuguero, resulted in row crop area with the largest relative percent change. The largest relative percent change for the two most central watersheds, Reventazón and Pacuare, was urban area and for the two most southern watersheds, Bananito and Estrella, it was pastoral area (Table 1.5 & Fig. 1.3). In the Chirripo watershed, row crop area increased relatively by 106% from 92.6 km² (2% of the total area) to 190.5 km^2 (4% of the total area). In the Tortuguero watershed, water area decreased relatively by 49% from 15.8 km^2 (1% of the total area) to 8.0 km^2 (1% of the total area) and row crop area increased relatively by 28% from 102.5 km² (8% of the total area) to 130.7 km^2 (10% of the total area). In the Reventazón watershed, urban area increased relatively by 35% from 270.8 km² (11% of the total area) to 365.9 km² (15% of the total area). In the Pacuare watershed, urban area increased relatively by 78% from 24.7 km² (3.4% of the total area) to 44.1 km² (6% of the total area). In the Bananito watershed, water area decreased relatively by 65% from 2.1 km² (1% of the total area) to

0.7 km² (1% of the total area) and pasture area decreased relatively by 46% from 16.0 km² (8% of the total area) to 8.7 km² (5% of the total area). In the Estrella watershed, pasture area decreased relatively by 52.4% from 76.3 km² (8% of the total area) to 36.3 km² (4% of the total area).

Five major land-cover conversions occurred from 2001 to 2014: (1) old to young forests converted to row crop area (Chirripo and Tortuguero watersheds); (2) old to young forests converted to urban areas (Reventazón and Pacuare watersheds); (3) pastures converted to row crop area (Chirripo and Tortuguero watersheds); (4) pastures converted to urban areas (Reventazón watershed); and (5) pastures converted to young forests (Bananito and Estrella watersheds) (Table 1.6). In the northernmost Chirripo watershed. I found that a gain in row crop area was primarily due to a conversion of 62.8 km^2 of pasture and the conversion of 56.7 km^2 forest area to row crop (Table 1.6a). In the Tortuguero watershed, the gain in row crop area was due to a conversion of 31.7 km² of pasture and the conversion of 23.4 km^2 of forest to row crop. In addition, there was a loss of water area from a conversion of 8.9 km^2 of water area to forest (Table 1.6b). In the Reventazón watershed, the gain in urban area was due to a conversion of 94.1 km^2 pasture and the conversion of 87.2 km^2 of forest to urban (Table 1.6c). In the Pacuare watershed, the gain in urban area resulted mostly from a conversion of 15.9 km² forest area to urban (Table 1.6d). In the Bananito watershed, the loss in pasture area resulted mostly from a conversion of 10.6 km² of pasture to forest area. In addition, there was a loss of water area from a conversion of 1.3 km^2 of water area to forest (Table 1.6e). In

southernmost Estrella watershed, the loss in pasture area resulted mostly from a conversion of 47.2 km^2 pasture to forest area (Table 1.6f).

Discussion

Results from my study show five distinct patterns of land use change, from most to least likely to impact water quality conditions of the watershed: (1) Cropland expansion on tropical forests; (2) Urbanization on tropical forests; (3) Cropland expansion on pastures; (4) Urbanization of pastures; and (5) Forest recovery of abandoned pastures. These findings indicate distinct landscape changes across the study area on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica, similar to those in other Costa Rican remote sensing studies (Algeet-Abarquero et al. 2014; Broadbent et al. 2012; Fagan et al. 2013; Lambin and Meyfroidt 2011; Zahawi et al. 2015). Since the mid-1990s, most of Costa Rica has experienced a reduction in deforestation rates due to effective Protected Areas (Redo et al. 2012) and Payments for Ecosystem Services (Robalino et al. 2015), stemming from a Forest Law passed in 1996, which introduced a permit system to restrict timber extraction and forest-cover change on private land (Arroyo-Mora et al. 2014; Calvo-Alvarado et al. 2009; Robalino and Pfaff 2013). While forest protection efforts have slowed mature forest loss, expansion of crops, like pineapple and bananas, are still causing deforestation of exotic and native tree plantations, wetlands, and secondary forests in the Caribbean lowlands of northern Costa Rica. This last decade, large-scale, highly profitable pineapple cultivations were introduced to the northeastern region of Costa Rica (Fagan et al. 2013). Pineapples can be grown in poor soils with good

drainage, and farms have expanded rapidly onto former pastures (Fagan 2014). I found this LULC change pattern in my northern most watersheds of Chirripo and Tortuguero with the area of row crop land cover increasing over time. In the Chirripo watershed, the row crop area doubled in size over the last 13 years. It appears that most of the crop expansion is occurring in the forested areas surrounding the perimeters of row crop fields, and as a result, the forest patches adjacent to these monoculture agricultural plantations have been cleared to make room for additional production. As can be seen in all my land cover classification results, row crops are often planted right next to water bodies, like streams and rivers, without forest cover in the riparian buffer zones. Forest cover adjacent to agricultural fields, especially when adjacent to water bodies, can mitigate the negative impacts of nutrient and pesticide leaching, spreading of pathogens, soil erosion, and reduction of ecosystems services provided by terrestrial and aquatic biodiversity (Gregory et al. 1991; Haddaway et al. 2016; Sweeney and Newbold 2014).

In addition to cropland expansion and tropical forest and pasture reduction, the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica has experienced urbanization with a concommitant increase in the number of paved and improved gravel roads to accommodate the northward movement of banana farming and the expansion of pineapple production (Fagan 2014). This urbanization of tropical forests and pastures is pronounced in the south-central watersheds of Reventazón and Pacuare. Costa Rica is deeply invested in improving the public infrastructure for pineapple and banana export. Currently, the Chinese government has funded the expansion of Route 32, which would improve road access to the capital, San José, from the province of Limón (Arias 2016). Also, Netherlands-based APM Terminals is funding construction of Costa Rica's largest infrastructure project, the \$1 billion Moín container terminal (Dyer 2015).

The most promising trend for improving water quality conditions over time can be seen in the forest recovery of the southeastern watersheds (i.e. Estrella and Bananito watersheds). Forest reserves and other forms of zoning of forestry land helped to control the rebound effect of agricultural intensification (Lambin and Meyfroidt 2011) since these lands were left to recover once secured in protected areas with strong incentives from the Payment for Ecosystem Services program (Calvo-Alvarado et al. 2009). Costa Rica experienced a net increase in reforestation of moist forest between 2001 and 2010 (Aide et al. 2013) and has had a substantial gain in moist forest biome near the borders with Panama and Nicaragua and in the central highlands (Redo et al. 2012). Lambin and Meyfroidt (2011) found that forests encroached mainly on abandoned or marginal land rather than prime agricultural land. My results suggest the same; abandoned or marginal pastures from either agriculture or cattle grazing were replaced by secondary forest regrowth in both Bananito and Estrella watersheds over the 13-year period.

My study had some technical limits due to errors in LULC classifications. Remote-sensing reflectance measurements cannot easily differentiate between some land uses. For example, areas of agroforests, like wild bananas, mixed with the agriculture land cover class; harvested pineapple plantations with bare soil mixed with the urban land cover class; and shaded ornamental plants and dark-colored cloud shadows mixed with the water land cover class. In addition, the moderate resolution of Landsat imagery (30 x 30 m) caused pixels that have a border with two land cover classes (e.g. water next to agriculture) to get mixed. I recommend that future studies refine the LULC classes by using an Object-Based Image Analysis (OBIA) approach with high spectral resolution imagery, such as Worldview 3 or 4, high resolution elevation data, such as Lidar data, and contextual information to have a better interpretation of the classes for each watershed (Blaschke 2010; Rampi et al. 2014).

Based on my results, I would rank watersheds in the following order from most to least impacted by human land use change, and thus, susceptible to water quality issues: Tortuguero, Reventazón, Chirripo, Pacuare, Bananito, and Estrella. Future biodiversity studies and water quality assessments should target their efforts on watersheds that are most ecologically damaged, sensitive, and at risk, like Tortuguero. The results of this study will serve as a model for large-scale conservation and management of tropical watersheds and for predicting long-term water quality trends of tropical estuarine and coastal ecosystems.

Acknowledgements

I thank the University of Minnesota's Remote Sensing and Geospatial Analysis Laboratory for access to lab hardware and software for data processing. I also thank the Knight Geospatial Lab Group, especially Keith Pelletier, Courtney Blouzdis, and Trevor Host, for help with designing methodology and analyzing data. Thanks to Ricardo Sandi Sagot from La Selva Biological Station of the Organization for Tropical Studies for providing 2003 Costa Rican aerial photography for reference data. I also thank the University of Minnesota's Doctoral Dissertation Fellowship for providing funding for this research.

Tables and Figures

 Table 1.1: Landsat image information.

Watershed(s)	Year	Acquisition date	Row/path	Туре
Chirripo	2001	January 14, 2001	52/15	Landsat 5 TM
Chirripo, Tortuguero,	2001	January 14, 2001	53/15	Landsat 5 TM
Reventazón, Pacuare				
Bananito, Estrella	2001	December 12, 2001	53/14	Landsat 7 ETM+
Chirripo, Tortuguero,	2014 ¹			Landsat 8 OLI
Reventazón, Pacuare, Bananito,				
Estrella				
¹ Reference multispectral imagery f	rom the	last available vear tyr	vically 2014	If no cloud

¹Reference multispectral imagery from the last available year, typically 2014. If no cloud-free observations were available for year 2014, imagery was taken from the closest year with cloud-free data, within the range 2010–2012.

Table 1.2: Land cover classification scheme.
--

Land cover	Description
class	
Cloud	Cloud and light-colored cloud shadow
Forest	Primary forest, secondary forest, native and exotic tree plantations, swamp forest
Other	Unclassified pixels
Pasture	Open to woody grassy pasture
Row crop	Large monocultures of banana, sugarcane, heart-of-palm (palmito), pineapple, coffee
Urban	Residential, commercial and industrial services, transportation, bare soil, beaches, sandy areas, bare exposed rock, quarries, mines
Water	Streams, rivers, canals, lakes, reservoirs, bays, lagoons, estuaries, dark- colored cloud shadows

Land cover	Chirripo		Tortuguero		Reventazón		Pacuare		Bananito		Estrella	
class												
	(km^2)	(%)	(km^2)	(%)	(km^2)	(%)	(km^2)	(%)	(km^2)	(%)	(km^2)	(%)
Unclassified	6	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Water	95	2	16	1	16	1	7	1	2	1	7	1
Forest	3177	74	712	57	1477	59	572	79	155	80	850	86
Row Crop	93	2	103	8	111	4	51	7	11	6	25	3
Pasture	773	18	351	28	642	26	73	10	16	8	76	8
Urban	158	4	70	6	271	11	25	3	7	3	13	1
Cloud	4	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	11	1
Other	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 1.3: Summary of land cover class area statistics for six watersheds in 2001.

Table 1.4: Summary of land cover class area statistics for six watersheds in 2014.

Land cover	Chirripo		Tortuguero		Reventazón		Pacuare		Bananito		Estrella	
class												
	(km^2)	(%)	(km^2)	(%)	(km^2)	(%)	(km^2)	(%)	(km^2)	(%)	(km^2)	(%)
Unclassified	6	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Water	66	2	8	1	14	1	4	1	1	1	4	0
Forest	3155	73	673	54	1459	58	552	76	164	85	895	91
Row Crop	191	4	131	10	109	4	42	6	15	8	28	3
Pasture	672	16	355	28	571	23	85	12	9	5	36	4
Urban	217	5	87	7	366	15	44	6	4	2	19	2

Table 1.5: Difference in area from 2001 to 2014 for each land cover class for six watersheds.

Land cover class	Chirripo		Tortuguero		Reventazón		Pacuare		Bananito		Estrella		Total	
	(km ²)	(%)												
Water	-30	-31	-7	-49	-2	12	-3	37	-1	-65	-3	-42	-46	-48
Forest	-22	-1	-39	-5	-19	-1	-21	-4	10	6	46	5	-45	-1
Row Crop	98	106	28	28	-2	-2	-8	-16	4	32	4	14	123	24
Pasture	-101	-13	4	1	-71	-11	12	17	-7	-46	-40	-52	-203	-12
Urban	59	37	17	24	95	35	19	78	-3	-41	5	38	193	26

a. Chirripo									
	2001								
2014	Unclassified	Water	Forest	Row Crop	Pasture	Urban	Cloud	Other	2014 Total
Unclassified	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	6
Water	0	48	8	1	3	5	0	0	66
Forest	1	31	2847	17	210	45	3	0	3155
Row Crop	0	1	57	53	63	18	0	0	191
Pasture	0	6	179	13	429	45	0	0	672
Urban	0	10	85	9	68	45	0	1	217
2001 Total	6	95	3177	93	773	158	4	1	4307
b. Tortuguero									
	2001								
2014	Unclassified	Water	Forest	Row Crop	Pasture	Urban	Cloud	Other	2014 Total
Unclassified	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Water	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	8
Forest	0	9	589	12	50	10	2	0	673
Row Crop	0	0	23	65	32	10	0	0	131
Pasture	0	1	77	12	238	27	0	0	355
Urban	0	1	20	13	31	22	0	0	87
2001 Total	1	16	712	103	351	70	2	0	1254
c. Reventazón									
	2001								
2014	Unclassified	Water	Forest	Row Crop	Pasture	Urban	Cloud	Other	2014 Total
Unclassified	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water	0	6	3	0	2	3	0	0	14
Forest	1	4	1245	13	155	41	0	0	1459
Row Crop	0	1	17	39	43	9	0	0	109
Pasture	1	2	124	28	348	68	0	0	571
Urban	0	3	87	31	94	151	0	0	366
2001 Total	2	16	1477	111	642	271	0	0	2519
d. Pacuare									
	2001								
2014	Unclassified	Water	Forest	Row Crop	Pasture	Urban	Cloud	Other	2014 Total
Unclassified	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water	0	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	4
Forest	0	3	525	3	16	5	0	0	552
Row Crop	0	0	6	31	4	2	0	0	42
Pasture	0	1	25	7	43	8	0	0	85
Urban	0	1	16	9	9	9	0	0	44
2001 Total	0	7	572	51	73	25	0	0	728
e. Bananito									
	2001								
2014	Unclassified	Water	Forest	Row Crop	Pasture	Urban	Cloud	Other	2014 Total
Unclassified	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Table 1.6: Matrices of land cover and changes (km²) from 2001 to 2014.
Forest	0	1	147	1	11	3	2	0	164
Row Crop	0	0	2	10	1	2	0	0	15
Pasture	0	0	4	0	3	1	0	0	9
Urban	0	0	2	0	1	1	0	0	4
2001 Total	0	2	155	11	16	7	2	0	192

f. Estrella

	2001								
2014	Unclassified	Water	Forest	Row Crop	Pasture	Urban	Cloud	Other	2014 Total
Unclassified	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Water	0	2	2	0	0	1	0	0	4
Forest	0	4	824	3	47	6	11	0	895
Row Crop	0	0	4	18	4	2	0	0	28
Pasture	0	1	12	2	20	3	0	0	36
Urban	0	1	8	2	5	3	0	0	19
2001 Total	1	7	850	25	76	13	11	0	983



Figure 1.1: Location of the six study watersheds on the Caribbean coast of Costa

Rica.



Figure 1.2: Land cover classification maps for 2001 and 2014 for the six watersheds on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica.



Figure 1.3: Loss in forest, pasture, and water land cover classes (A) and gain in pasture, row crop, and urban land cover classes (B) from 2001 to 2014.



Figure 1.4: Summary of percent total land cover area by class for six watersheds in 2001 and 2014.

CHAPTER 2: Use of Chironomidae (Diptera) Surface-Floating Pupal Exuviae as a Rapid Bioassessment Protocol for Water Bodies

Summary

Rapid bioassessment protocols using benthic macroinvertebrate assemblages have been successfully used to assess human impacts on water quality. Unfortunately, traditional benthic larval sampling methods, such as the dip-net, can be time-consuming and expensive. An alternative protocol involves collection of Chironomidae surfacefloating pupal exuviae (SFPE). Chironomidae is a species-rich family of flies (Diptera) whose immature stages typically occur in aquatic habitats. Adult chironomids emerge from the water, leaving their pupal skins, or exuviae, floating on the water's surface. Exuviae often accumulate along banks or behind obstructions by action of the wind or water current, where they can be collected to assess chironomid diversity and richness. Chironomids can be used as important biological indicators, since some species are more tolerant to pollution than others. Therefore, the relative abundance and species composition of collected SFPE reflect changes in water quality. Here, methods associated with field collection, laboratory processing, slide mounting, and identification of chironomid SFPE are described in detail. Advantages of the SFPE method include minimal disturbance at a sampling area, efficient and economical sample collection and laboratory processing, ease of identification, applicability in nearly all aquatic environments, and a potentially more sensitive measure of ecosystem stress. Limitations include the inability to determine larval microhabitat use and

inability to identify pupal exuviae to species if they have not been associated with adult males.

Introduction

Biological monitoring programs, which use living organisms to evaluate environmental health, are often used to assess water quality or monitor success of ecosystem restoration programs. Rapid bioassessment protocols (RBP) using benthic macroinvertebrate assemblages have been popular among state water resource agencies since 1989 (Southerland and Stribling 1995). Traditional methods of sampling benthic macroinvertebrates for RBPs, such as the dip-net, Surber sampler, and Hess sampler (Merritt et al. 2008), can be time-consuming, expensive, and may only measure assemblages from a particular microhabitat (Ferrington et al. 1991). An efficient, alternative RBP for generating biological information about a particular water body involves collection of Chironomidae surface-floating pupal exuviae (SFPE) (Ferrington et al. 1991).

The Chironomidae (Insecta: Diptera), commonly known as non-biting midges, are holometabolous flies that typically occur in aquatic environments before emerging as adults on the water's surface. The chironomid family is species-rich, with approximately 5,000 species described worldwide; however, as many as 20,000 species are estimated to exist (Ferrington 2008). Chironomids are useful in documenting water and habitat quality in many aquatic ecosystems because of their high diversity and variable pollution tolerance levels (Ferrington et al. 2008). Furthermore, they are often the most abundant and widespread benthic macroinvertebrates in aquatic systems, typically accounting for 50% or more of the species in the community (Armitage et al. 1995; Ferrington et al. 2008). Following emergence of the terrestrial adult, the pupal exuviae (cast pupal skin) remains floating on the water's surface (Fig. 2.1). Pupal exuviae accumulate along banks or behind obstructions through the action of wind or water current and can be easily and rapidly collected to give a comprehensive sample of chironomid species that have emerged during the previous 24-48 hr (Coffman 1973).

The relative abundance and taxonomic composition of collected SFPE reflects water quality, considering that some species are very pollution tolerant, while others are quite sensitive (Ferrington et al. 2008). The SFPE method has many advantages over traditional larval chironomid sampling techniques including: (1) minimal, if any, habitat disturbance occurs at a sampling area; (2) samples do not focus on collecting living organisms, but rather the non-living skin, so the trajectory of community dynamics is not affected; (3) identification to genus, and often species, is relatively easy given appropriate keys and descriptions (Ferrington et al. 1991); (4) collecting, processing, and identifying samples is efficient and economical in comparison to traditional sampling methods (Anderson and Ferrington 2011; Bouchard and Ferrington 2011; Ferrington et al. 1991); (5) accumulated exuviae represent taxa that have originated from a wide range of microhabitats (Wilson 1994); (6) the method is applicable in nearly all aquatic environments, including streams and rivers, estuaries, lakes, ponds, rock pools, and wetlands; and (7) SFPE maybe be a more sensitive indicator of ecosystem health since they represent individuals that have completed all

immature stages and successfully emerged as adults (Wentsel et al. 1978).

The SFPE method is not a new approach for gathering information about chironomid communities. Use of SFPE was first suggested by Thienemann in the early 1900s (Thienemann 1910). A variety of studies have used SFPE for taxonomic surveys (e.g., Anderson et al. (2014); Brundin (1966); Coffman and de la Rosa (1998)), biodiversity and ecological studies (e.g., Andersen and Sæther (2007); Anderson and Ferrington (2012a); Bouchard and Ferrington (2009); Coffman (1973); Hardwick et al. (1995)), and biological assessments (e.g., Raunio et al. (2007); Ruse (2011); Wilson and Bright (1973)). Additionally, some studies have addressed different aspects of sample design, sample size, and number of sample events required for achieving various detection levels of species or genera (e.g., Anderson and Ferrington (2011); Bouchard and Ferrington (2011); Rufer and Ferrington (2008)). These studies indicate that relatively high percentages of species or genera can be detected with moderate effort or expense associated with sample processing. For example, Anderson and Ferrington (2011) determined that based on a 100-count subsample. $1/3^{rd}$ less time was required to pick SFPE samples compared to dip-net samples. Another study determined that 3-4 SFPE samples could be sorted and identified for every dip-net sample and that SFPE samples were more efficient than dip-net samples at detecting species as species richness increased. For example, at sites with species richness values of 15-16 species, the average dip-net efficiency was 45.7%, while SFPE samples were 97.8% efficient (Ferrington et al. 1991).

Importantly, the SFPE method has been standardized in the European Union

27

(known as chironomid pupal exuviae technique (CPET)) (CEN 2006) and North America (Ferrington 1987) for ecological assessment, but the method has not been described in detail. One application of the SFPE methodology was described by Ferrington et al. (1991); however, the primary focus of that study was to evaluate the efficiency, efficacy, and economy of the SFPE method. The purpose of this work is to describe all steps of the SFPE method in detail, including sample collection, laboratory processing, slide mounting, and genus identification. The target audience includes graduate students, researchers, and professionals interested in expanding traditional water quality monitoring efforts into their studies.

Materials and Methods

Preparation of Field Collection Supplies

- 1. Determine the number of SFPE samples that should be collected based on the study design and acquire one sample jar (*e.g.*, 60 ml) for each sample.
- Prepare two date and locality labels for each sample jar. Place one on the inside and affix the other to the outside of the jar. Ensure that each date and locality label includes the following information: country, state, county, city, water body, GPS coordinates, date, and name of person(s) collecting the sample.
- 3. Gather other specific materials and equipment (see Appendix C).

Field Collection

- Hold a larval tray in one hand and a sieve in the other. Dip the larval tray into the water where SFPE accumulate (*e.g.*, foam accumulations, snags, emergent vegetation, debris, back eddies, and along bank edges) (Fig. 2.2A), allow water, exuviae, and debris to enter the larval tray, and pour this material through the sieve. If sampling in a lotic system, begin at the downstream end of the sample reach and work upstream (Fig. 2.2B). If sampling in a lentic system, begin at the downwind shoreline.
 - Repeat step 2.1 for 10 min (or as otherwise defined for a specific sampling regime) within each pre-defined sample reach (typically 100-200 m for samples collected from streams, but dependent on the overall area of the aquatic monitoring site); move between SFPE accumulation areas as appropriate.
- 2. Concentrate debris in one area of the sieve using a squirt bottle filled with water from the sample site and carefully transfer SFPE sample to pre-labeled sample jar with the aid of forceps and a stream of ethanol from a squirt bottle. Fill sample jar with ethanol.
- 3. Repeat steps 2.1 to 2.2 for all samples.

Sample Picking

NOTE: The rest of this protocol pertains to a 300 SFPE subsample and may need to be modified for other subsample sizes. See Bouchard and Ferrington (2011) subsampling

and sampling frequency guidelines for tailoring SFPE methods to meet study-specific goals and resources.

- 1. Allocate a 1-dram vial for each SFPE sample; prepare a date and locality label to place inside each vial and fill the vial ³/₄ full with ethanol.
- 2. Remove lid from the corresponding sample jar and check for attached pupal exuviae. Gently rinse contents off the lid onto a Petri dish using a squirt bottle filled with ethanol. Locate and remove label from the inside of the sample jar using forceps and gently rinse contents off the label onto the Petri dish. Set label aside.
- 3. Transfer the contents of the sample jar into a larval tray, rinsing with ethanol to ensure no SFPE remain in the sample jar. Transfer a portion of the pupal exuviae, residue, and ethanol from the tray to the Petri dish. Ensure that the sample is covered in ethanol.
- 4. Place the Petri dish under a stereo microscope. Systematically scan the contents of the Petri dish for pupal exuviae. Pick all pupal exuviae from the dish using forceps and place into the vial. Do not pick specimens that are broken (*i.e.*, do not have at least half of the cephalothorax and abdomen), dried, or compressed to avoid later identification problems. NOTE: Identification to species often requires that the entire specimen is present, though in some cases, genus-level identification may be possible with partial specimens.
 - 1. Swirl dish and scan for additional pupal exuviae, including any that could be stuck to sides of the dish, as well as, any small and translucent specimens that

may not have be detected initially. Repeat until two consecutive scans reveal no additional pupal exuviae.

5. Repeat steps 3.3 and 3.4 until all or 300 pupal exuviae have been picked. When 300 pupal exuviae have been picked, return the residue from the Petri dish to the larval tray and rinse the Petri dish with ethanol. Then, transfer the residue from the larval tray to the empty sample jar, add the date and locality label, and put the lid on the jar. Retain or dispose of residue according to project-specific protocols.

Slide Mounting

- 1. Fill one well of a multi-well plate for each morphotaxon with 95% ethanol.
 - Place multiple representations (*e.g.*, 25% of total) of each morphotaxon to be slide mounted into individual wells of the plate. Allow specimens to sit in well for at least 10 min to dehydrate sufficiently.
- Label slides with appropriate site, collection, and identification information (Fig. 2.3).
- 3. Place slide on the stereo microscope. NOTE: A template of the slide taped to the stage is useful for consistent placement.
- 4. Place a drop of Euparal on the slide; spread the Euparal so that it approximates the size of the coverslip. Use proper ventilation when working with Euparal. NOTE: Use proper ventilation when working with Euparal.
- Embed a representative from the first morphotaxon into the Euparal using forceps.
 NOTE: To void excess ethanol from the specimen, using a forceps, gently tap

specimen on laboratory wipes prior to embedding it in Euparal.

- Separate the cephalothorax from the abdomen using fine-tipped forceps and/or dissection probes (Fig. 2.4A).
 - 1. Split the cephalothorax along the ecdysial suture (Fig. 2.4B) and open the cephalothorax so that the suture edges are on opposite sides (Fig. 2.4C).
 - 2. Orient the cephalothorax so that the ventral side is facing up (Fig. 2.4C).
 - Position the abdomen dorsal side up; place immediately below the cephalothorax (Fig. 2.4C).
- 7. Place a coverslip on the specimen. Hold coverslip at an angle, with one edge touching the slide, and then slowly lower and drop the coverslip to reduce air bubble formation. Press lightly on the coverslip to flatten the specimen.
- 8. Repeat steps 5.3 through 5.7 for all dehydrated specimens.

Genus Identification

Determine genus of slide-mounted specimens using a compound microscope.
 Identify specimens to genus using keys and diagnoses in Wiederholm (1986) and
 Ferrington et al. (2008). If needed, confirm family-level identification using
 Ferrington et al. (2008). NOTE: There have been numerous generic descriptions
 and revisions since Wiederholm (1986) and Ferrington et al. (2008); therefore, these
 keys and diagnoses are incomplete and need to be supplemented with primary
 literature.

Results

Figure 2.1 illustrates the chironomid life cycle; immature stages (egg, larva, pupa) typically take place in, or closely associated with, an aquatic environment. Upon completion of the larval life stage, the larva constructs a tube-like shelter and attaches itself with silken secretions to the surrounding substrate and pupation occurs. Once the developing adult has matured, the pupa frees itself and swims to the surface of the water where the adult can emerge from the pupal exuviae. The exuviae fills with air, and by virtue of an outer waxy layer of the cuticle, it remains floating on the water surface until bacteria begin to decompose the wax layer.

Water currents or wind concentrate floating pupal exuviae into areas of accumulation, such as where riparian vegetation or fallen trees make contact with the water surface, illustrated in Figure 2.2A. A larval tray and sieve can be used to collect pupal from these natural accumulation areas and evaluate the emergence of Chironomidae from a broad spectrum of microhabitats, as shown in Figure 2.2B. For certain applications, it is important to collect samples in a consistent, standardized manner so that comparisons can be made among several sample sites or over time at a given sample site. Ten-minute collection periods have been shown to provide adequate evaluations of chironomid relative abundance (Ferrington 1987; Ferrington et al. 1991). For example, Ferrington et al. (1991) examined emergence estimates of the species *Chironomus riparius* and found that estimates did not vary substantially after 12 pan dips were analyzed. Within a 10-min collection period, many more than 12 dips are typically obtained, thus we feel confident that the majority of abundant species within a sample reach will be detected in this timeframe (Ferrington et al. 1991).

Once SFPE samples have been collected, picked, and sorted, specimens are slide mounted for genus or species identification and creation of voucher specimens. Labeling the slides with appropriate site, collection, and identification information is recommended, as in Figure 2.3. Typically, the locality label displays information about the country, state, water body, GPS coordinates, study site ID, collection date, and the name of person that collected the sample. Additionally, this label will have a unique slide number for each slide-mounted specimen. The identification label shows the genus and species (when applicable) identification and name of the person that identified the specimen.

Pupal exuviae need to be correctly dissected and oriented for genus identification and voucher specimen preparation. Figure 2.4A shows the correct dorsal side up pupal exuviae placement on the slide. During placement onto the slide, specimens may not initially lie dorsal side up because they are cylindrical in shape and often filled with ethanol and air bubbles. Therefore, using forceps or a dissection probe to slightly compress the abdomen into the Euparal towards the slide is suggested. Compression should orient the specimen in dorsal view and expel most of the ethanol and air bubbles. Figure 2.4B demonstrates the dissection that separates the cephalothorax from the abdomen. During this dissection, it is typical for beginners to tear the abdomen between the first and second abdominal segment. Caution should be placed in maintaining the first abdominal segment with the rest of the abdomen. Figure 2.4C shows the correct dissection and orientation of the pupal exuviae before positioning of the coverslip. For some specimens, it can be difficult to open the cephalothorax so that the suture edges are on opposite sides and the cephalothorax is oriented in ventral view. Again, a slight dorsoventral compression of the cephalothorax to achieve this placement is recommended.

Collections of SFPE have been successfully used in urban lakes in Minnesota to determine accumulation of species (Fig. 2.5A) and genus richness (Fig. 2.5B) and cumulative species composition along a gradient of mean phosphorus concentration/mean lake depth (Fig. 2.6) (Rufer and Ferrington 2008). Based on these results, a proof-ofconcept study has been implemented for long-term monitoring of Chironomidae in relation to climate change in sentinel lakes across Minnesota (http://midge.cfans.umn.edu/research/biodiversity/chironomidae-slice-lakes/). Rufer and Ferrington (2008) determined that four SFPE samples per lake per season recovered the majority of the chironomid community and detected important seasonal variation in urban lakes (Fig. 2.5A, B). In all 16 lakes, April samples contained different taxa than May through September samples. Therefore, in northern-temperate regions, sampling four times per season is recommended, with one sample in April and three samples between May and September. However, for different geographic areas and climates, the sampling regime should be tailored to the region to maximize the portion of the community collected.

35

Discussion

The most critical steps for successful SFPE sample collection, picking, sorting, slide mounting, and identification are: (1) locating areas of high SFPE accumulation within the study area during field collection (Fig. 2.2A); (2) slowly scanning the contents of the Petri dish for detection of all SFPE during sample picking; (3) developing the necessary manual dexterity to dissect the cephalothorax from the abdomen during slide mounting (Fig. 2.4A); and (4) recognizing key morphological characters of chironomid pupal exuviae to correctly identify to genus.

Detecting areas of high SFPE accumulation (Fig. 2.2A) is the most important step in successful SFPE sample collection. Pupal exuviae are caught in aquatic vegetation or human structures like boat ramps, and waves can concentrate floating material into offshore "windrows" (Wilson and Ruse 2005). For larger bodies of water, the identification of natural areas of accumulation may require locating study sites based on wind patterns or using watercraft to access areas where pupal exuviae are amassing. A sample with a sufficient number of SFPE needs to be collected to detect the presence of emerging species and estimate the relative abundance of individual species with a high degree of accuracy. During sample sorting, it is necessary to slowly scan the Petri dish multiple times for smaller (3-6 mm in length), lightly pigmented specimens. SFPE often stick to algae, leaves, sticks, seeds, and flowers, and therefore, may not be detected during the initial scan. Also, this protocol requires careful dissection and slide mounting of the cephalothorax from the abdomen for genus identifications (Fig. 2.4A). Use fine-tipped forceps and/or dissection probes to dissect exuviae between the cephalothorax and first

abdominal segment. Finally, genus identification can be difficult for new taxonomists. Take the time to study morphology and terminology of chironomid pupae before starting to identify specimens to genus. See Wiederholm (1986) and Ferrington et al. (2008) for keys and diagnoses of chironomid genera. If identification skills are a concern, all slides or a subset of voucher specimens can be sent to a laboratory with the appropriate abilities.

Based on staggered adult emergences in most communities, multiple sampling events are advised, and for long-term studies, a pilot project can determine the most useful sampling times prior to finalizing methods. Even with multiple, seasonally targeted sampling events, a proportion of the community will remain undetected, although these are often rare taxa (Egan 2014). For sampling frequency recommendations, see Bouchard and Ferrington (2011) for streams and Rufer and Ferrington (2008) for lakes. The main concern regarding sampling methodology relates to SFPE floating distance. In streams, typical drift is between 50-250 m, whereas in larger rivers exuviae may move up to 2 km (Wilson and Ruse 2005). Field evidence suggests that fifty percent or more of the exuviae do not displace more than 100 meters downstream of where the adult emerges (Wilson and Bright 1973). Therefore, if one is collecting SFPE over a sample reach of 500 meters downstream from a suspected pollution source, it is likely that the majority of the specimens collected completed their life cycle within the suspected impact zone (Ferrington 1987). In lakes, ponds, and pools, pupal exuviae will move with surface currents and often collect in large numbers on the downwind side of the water body.

Although cost-efficient, there are potential limitations associated with this method, including: (1) the inability to determine microhabitats used by larvae (Raunio et al. 2011);

(2) the inability to assess major lifecycle events and instar duration prior to eclosion, since voltinism is often challenging to determine (Coffman 1973); (3) strong seasonal variability to assemblages detected (Wilson and Ruse 2005); (4) a bias against species with lightly chitinized exuviae that break down or sink at a faster rate (Kavanaugh et al. 2014); (5) not being able to identify specimens to species if pupae and adult males have not previously been associated (Ferrington et al. 2008); and (6) the difficulty of estimating areal density or biomass.

As described above, pupal exuviae are among the most useful and cost-efficient life stages to include in aquatic biomonitoring studies (Ferrington et al. 2008). Future studies to improve the SFPE method include testing: (1) appropriate replications; (2) subsample sizes; (3) appropriate frequency of sampling events depending on locality and water body of interest; and (4) sinking and breakdown rates for exuviae under various conditions of temperature, humidity, decomposer inoculation, and mechanical disturbances. In addition, future studies should include refinement of molecular-based identification techniques, such as DNA barcoding, to associate pupal exuviae with larvae and adults (Anderson et al. 2013a; Ekrem and Willassen 2004; Ekrem et al. 2007).

Conclusion

Here we have described chironomid SFPE sample collection, laboratory processing, slide mounting, and genus identification in detail. The SFPE method is efficient for assessing diverse, widespread chironomid communities and can augment benthic samples in studies of biological responses to changing water quality. This cost-effective, alternative RBP offers several distinct advantages that make it well-suited for large- scale analyses that include repeated sampling events over extended periods of time.

Acknowledgements

Funding for composing and publishing this paper was provided through multiple grants and contracts to the Chironomidae Research Group (L. C. Ferrington, Jr., PI) in the Department of Entomology at the University of Minnesota. Thanks to Nathan Roberts for sharing fieldwork photographs used as figures in the video associated with this manuscript.

Tables and Figures



Figure 2.1: Chironomid life cycle. There are four life stages, egg, larva, pupa, and adult, in the chironomid life cycle. Female adults lay eggs on the surface of the water. Eggs sink to the bottom and typically hatch in several days to one week. After leaving the egg mass, larvae burrow into the mud or construct small tubes in which they live, feed, and develop. Larvae transform into pupae while still in their tubes. After pupation, pupae actively swim to the surface of the water and adults emerge from the pupal exuviae.



Figure 2.2: Examples of an area of SFPE accumulation and field collection techniques in a stream. (A) An example of where SFPE would accumulate upstream of a log. The white, foamy material is a combination of organic matter, such as macrophytes and algae, and can contain hundreds to thousands of pupal exuviae. (B) An example of how a collector would use a sieve and larval tray to collect SFPE from the riparian banks of the stream.



Figure 2.3: Diagram showing locations of slide date and locality label (left), identification label (right), and slide mounted pupal exuviae under coverslip (center).



Figure 2.4: Step-by-step pupal exuviae dissection and orientation. (A) Undissected pupal exuviae (cephalothorax and abdomen with segments numbered in dorsal view). (B) Dissected pupal exuviae (cephalothorax and abdomen in dorsal view). (C) Dissected and oriented pupal exuviae (cephalothorax: ventral view; abdomen: dorsal view).



Figure 2.5: Taxonomic accumulation curves for SFPE samples collected from 16 urban lakes in Minnesota. For both panels, each colored line represents one of the 16 lakes. See Rufer and Ferrington (2008) for a detailed description of the characteristics of each lake. Each data point represents a monthly 10-min SFPE sample collected along the downwind shore during the ice-free months of 2005 (April to October). A) Species accumulation curves for SFPE samples. B) Genus accumulation curves for SFPE samples.



Figure 2.6: Cumulative species detected across a gradient of lake chemistries from multiple SFPE samples as a function of mean epilimnetic phosphorus concentration

(μg/L) over mean lake depth (m) from 16 urban lakes in Minnesota. Each data point represents one of the 16 lakes; lakes are sorted from lowest to highest mean phosphorus/mean depth. See Rufer and Ferrington (2008) for a detailed description of the characteristics of each lake. Cumulative number of species encountered increases as the ratio of mean phosphorus concentration over mean lake depth increases.

CHAPTER 3: Chironomidae (Diptera) species diversity of estuaries across a land use gradient on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica

Summary

Land conversion of native rainforest ecosystems to monoculture plantation agriculture has posed significant risks to water quality of Neotropical estuaries in Costa Rica. Chironomidae assemblages are likely to provide a useful measure of biotic integrity in Neotropical estuaries of Costa Rica, which lack an intensive estuarine bioassessment tool to support environmental monitoring. The objectives of this research were to (1)characterize the taxonomic composition of Chironomidae in Neotropical estuaries on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica, (2) test a Chironomidae Index of Biotic Integrity (CIBI) for evaluating the surface water quality and physical habitat of Neotropical estuaries, and (3) make recommendations for increasing the sensitivity of the CIBI to detect differing degrees of stress across a range of Neotropical estuaries. I identified 228 morphospecies and 70 genera from 17,071 Chironomidae surface-floating pupal exuviae collected from nine estuaries on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica. The estuaries ranked in the following order from lowest to highest biotic integrity based on CIBI scores: Estero Negro (14), Laguna Cuatro (43), Laguna Jalova (49), Laguna del Tortuguero (50), Río Parismina (51), Laguna Barra del Colorado (57), Río Pacuare (59), Río Bananito (64), and Río Estrella (71). The CIBI successfully differentiated between estuaries with poor to good biotic integrity, which indicates that CIBI can be used to evaluate the surface water quality and physical habitat of Neotropical estuaries. I recommend that future studies

adopt my approach and refine it by developing regionally accurate genus and corresponding species-level tolerance values to improve the sensitivity of the CIBI for biological monitoring of Neotropical estuaries.

Introduction

During the past several decades, agricultural intensification has increased nutrient enrichment and caused widespread eutrophication, accelerating the flow of nutrients to estuaries and other coastal marine ecosystems (ECEs) (Bricker et al. 2008; Howarth et al. 2011; Kennish and Townsend 2007). Nutrient over-enrichment has been identified as the prime cause of water quality and habitat degradation of ECEs (Boesch et al. 2001; Nixon 1995; Paerl et al. 2014). In tropical regions, land conversion of native rainforest ecosystems to monoculture plantation agriculture has posed significant risks to ECEs (Downing et al. 1999; Kress et al. 2002; Lovelock et al. 2004).

Banana and pineapple plantations are two types of agricultural land uses that impact ECEs on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica (Castillo et al. 2006; Echeverría-Sáenz et al. 2012; Grant et al. 2013). Both types of monoculture agriculture are linked to water pollution via modifications in water movement through the construction of canals that channelize runoff, and application of large quantities of agrochemicals through aerial spraying and ground application (Castillo et al. 1997; Castillo et al. 2000; Diepens et al. 2014; Pringle et al. 2016). In addition, the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica is experiencing urbanization by increasing the number of paved and improved gravel roads to accommodate the expansion of pineapple and banana plantations (Fagan 2014). Kranzfelder et al. (in review-a) found that expansion of agricultural plantations was the most pronounced land use change in the northeastern Caribbean watersheds of Chirripo and Tortuguero, while urbanization was the most evident change in the south-central watersheds of Reventazón and Pacuare.

Biological multimetric indices, such as the Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI), are effective and efficient bioassessment tools that utilize several metrics, including taxa richness, taxonomic composition, and taxa tolerance/intolerance, to evaluate the impact of multiple stressors on the health of ECEs (Barbour et al. 1999; Herman and Nejadhashemi 2015; Karr 1981; Weisberg et al. 1997). Traditional multimetric IBI approaches have focused on periphyton, benthic macroinvertebrate, and fish assemblages (Barbour et al. 1999; Karr 1981; Karr et al. 1986). However, the family Chironomidae (Diptera), commonly referred to as non-biting midges or chironomids, is the most widely distributed, most diverse, and often the most abundant of all families of benthic macroinvertebrates in aquatic ecosystems, including ECEs (Ferrington 2008). Chironomid communities are considered valuable bioindicators of water quality due to their high species diversity and the varying sensitivity of these species to land use changes, including urbanization, agriculture, and deforestation (Lunde and Resh 2012; Nicacio and Juen 2015; Rosenberg 1992; Ruse 2010; Thorne and Williams 1997). There are nearly 900 species described from the Neotropical Region (Spies et al. 2009; Spies and Reiss 1996), and up to 20,000 species may exist worldwide (Ferrington 2008). In addition, chironomids are among the few aquatic insect families that have adapted to live in a wide range of salinities, from freshwater to seawater, and can be a major component

of the fauna of brackish waters (Cañedo-Argüelles et al. 2012; Casas and Vilchez-Quero 1996; Dimitriadis and Cranston 2007; James et al. 2003; Williams and Hamm 2002; Williams and Williams 1998). For example, Kranzfelder and Ferrington (2016) identified 98 species from one brackish Costa Rican estuary, Laguna del Tortuguero, with species diversity structured along a salinity gradient.

One low-cost, easy-to-use, and efficient method of assessing chironomid communities involves collections of Chironomidae surface-floating pupal exuviae (SFPE) (Ferrington et al. 1991; Kranzfelder et al. 2015; Wilson and Ruse 2005), which is the exoskeleton shed by the adult as it emerges on the surface of the water. SFPE accumulate behind obstructions, like fallen trees or along banks, through the action of wind or water current and can be collected to give a comprehensive sample of chironomid communities for biological monitoring purposes (Kranzfelder et al. 2015). Collections of SFPE samples have many advantages over benthic samples of chironomid larvae including: (1) enhanced ease of species identification, (2) more accurate estimates of the number of species detected, (3) better collection from a range of microhabitats, including areas that are difficult to sample with other collection methods (e.g. wood, sand, and deep waters), and (4) improved measurement of how water quality characteristics influence biodiversity of aquatic systems, since SFPE collected represent individuals that have successfully completed their life cycle in that aquatic habitat (Bouchard and Ferrington 2011).

In Costa Rica, the Biological Monitoring Working Party-Costa Rica (BMWP-CR) biotic index was adopted in the Executive Decree No. 33902-S-MINAE (Ministerio de

Ambiente y Energía, Propuesta de Ley del Recurso Hídrico, 2007) for assessment of environmental quality of waters (Gutierrez-Fonseca and Lorion 2014; Maue and Springer 2008; Rizo-Patrón V et al. 2013; Stein et al. 2008). The BMWP-CR index value is based on the presence of macroinvertebrate families and their tolerance scores. According to their protocol, Chironomidae have a score of 2.0 and are categorized as being indicators of poor water quality. However, family identification does not provide sufficient resolution for sensitive and accurate bioassessments (Bailey et al. 2001; Bouchard 2005; Lenat and Resh 2001), since tolerance to pollution varies by genus (Ruse 2002; Wilson and Ruse 2005), and in several instances among species within a genus. For example, Cricotopus, Chironomus, and Dicrotendipes are tolerant of organic pollution, while Cladotanytarsus, Parametriocnemus, and Paralauterborniella are intolerant of organic pollution (Wilson and Ruse 2005). As a result, Chironomidae IBIs have been developed for bioassessment of wadeable groundwater- and surface-water-dominated streams in Minnesota (Bouchard and Ferrington 2011) and wadeable perennial streams in the Northern Glaciated Plains ecoregion (Kafle 2013). Thus, Chironomidae assemblages are likely to provide a useful measure of biotic integrity in Neotropical estuaries of Costa Rica, which lack an intensive estuarine bioassessment tool to support environmental monitoring and regulatory programs.

The objectives of this research were to (1) characterize the taxonomic composition of Chironomidae in Neotropical estuaries on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica, (2) test a Chironomidae Index of Biotic Integrity (CIBI) for evaluating the surface water quality and physical habitat of Neotropical estuaries, and (3) make recommendations for increasing the sensitivity of CIBI to detect differing degrees of stress across a range of ECEs.

Materials and Methods

Sample area

I selected nine estuaries within six different watersheds across a land use gradient located on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica (Table 3.1, Fig. 3.1). These six watersheds were selected to represent a land use gradient from mostly primary and secondary tropical rainforest to largely monoculture plantation agriculture (e.g. banana and/or pineapple). In the city of Limon (09°57 N, 83°01 W; elevation 5m) (Fig. 3.1), the mean monthly temperature is 25.9°C and the mean total monthly rainfall is 298.3 mm. Mean total monthly precipitation is 436.1 mm over an average of 22 rainy days in July and 317.0 mm over an average of 19 rainy days in January (Instituto Meteorológico Nacional 2016). See Kranzfelder et al. (in review-a) for a detailed description of the study area, land uses, and land covers of the six watersheds.

Data collection and processing

I collected data biannually for two consecutive years (July 2012, Jan. 2013, July 2013, Jan. 2014). I sampled each of the nine estuaries one day during each sample event. I collected data from three zones in each estuary that represent a range of estuarine conditions: (1) the transition of the river into the estuary (1-10 ppt), (2) the middle of the estuary (10-20 ppt), and (3) near the outlet of the estuary to the ocean (20-30 ppt). I collected SFPE samples along 500-1,000 meter reaches of the left and right descending banks at each sample zone. I used a YSI Pro2030 field dissolved oxygen/conductivity handheld meter to measure the following physiochemical parameters from each of the three zones: water temperature, dissolved oxygen, and salinity. I followed standard protocol using a Secchi disk to measure water clarity (Table 3.1).

Chironomidae SFPE samples were collected from both banks of each zone to account for hourly-to-daily changes in wind and tidal pattern, which may affect the down water drift of chironomid pupal exuviae. I collected 24 SFPE samples per estuary (3 zones x 2 SFPE samples/zone x 4 sample events) and followed methods described by Kranzfelder et al. (2015), except samples were collected for 20 minutes instead of 10 minutes, as suggested by Siqueira et al. (2008) and Kranzfelder and Ferrington (2016). Briefly, we collected SFPE samples by dipping a white plastic tray into areas of known SFPE accumulation (e.g. behind a fallen tree). I poured contents from the tray through a 125-µm-aperture US Standard test sieve to retain chironomid SFPE and residue. I transferred the sample to 60-mL jars and preserved with 95% ethanol.

In the laboratory, I placed a small portion of the sample in a Syracuse dish and examined it under a dissecting microscope. Next, I picked chironomid SFPE from the sample into 1-dram vials with 80% ethanol. After looking for all SFPE in the sample dish, we swirled the Syracuse dish and look for any remaining pupal exuviae stuck to the sides of the dish. I repeated this swirling step two times to recover any additional SFPE. I picked the entire sample of SFPE, but did not pick whole pupae, SFPE with adults still

51

attached to the pupal exuviae, or broken specimens with less than three-fourths of the specimen complete to avoid species identification problems.

I chose a subsample size of 500 specimens to be slide mounted. In temperate streams, a subsample size of 300 specimens was on average sufficient to identify a large proportion (85%) of the Chironomidae community (Bouchard and Ferrington 2011). However, the larger subsample size was chosen to ensure that SFPE samples represent a large proportion of the Chironomidae community from the relatively unknown ecosystem of Neotropical estuaries. I dehydrated specimens in 95% ethanol, dissected, and slide mounted in Euparal. Then, I made species identifications of slide-mounted specimens under a compound scope to morphospecies or the lowest taxonomic level possible. All contemporary references were checked, but the following were especially useful: Beck and Beck (1966), Boesel (1974), Paggi (1977), Roback (1980), Roback and Coffman (1983), Borkent (1984), Sawedal (1984), Wiederholm (1986), Roback (1986), Soponis (1987), Epler (1988a), Langton (1991), Caldwell (1993), Sublette and Sasa (1994), Serrano and Nolte (1996), Wiedenbrug and Fittkau (1997), Epler and Janetzky (1998), Hestenes and Saether (2000), Jacobsen and Perry (2000), Andersen and Mendes (2002), Wiedenbrug and Andersen (2002), Mendes et al. (2003), Sæther (2004), Wiedenbrug and Ospina-Torres (2005), Ekrem (2007), Ferrington et al. (2008), Jacobsen (2008), Tejerina and Paggi (2009), Wiedenburg et al. (2009), Wiedenburg and Trivinho-Strixino (2009), Oliveira et al. (2010), Trivinho-Strixino (2010), Ferrington and Saether (2011), Oliveira and Silva (2011), Saether (2011), Wiedenburg and Trivinho-Strixino (2011), Kranzfelder (2012), Sæther and Cranston (2012), Wiedenbrug et al. (2012), De Oliveira et al. (2013),

Wiedenburg et al. (2013), Da Silva et al. (2014), Donato et al. (2015), Silva and Ekrem (2016), and Tang (2016). Finally, I deposited voucher specimens in the insect collections at the University of Minnesota (UMSP) and University of Costa Rica (UCR).

Data analysis

I pooled 24 chironomid SFPE samples for each of the nine estuaries. First, I estimated theoretical species richness in EstimateS with the abundance-based Chao 1 classic richness estimator (Eq. 1), which is a nonparametric species-richness estimator that takes into account relative abundance and performs well on data that include many rare species (Chao 1984; Colwell 2013):

$$S_{est} = S_{obs} + a^2/2b \tag{1}$$

Where S_{obs} = the number of observed species in the sample; a = the number of species represented by only 1 individual; and b = the number of species represented by 2 individuals.

Second, based on recommendations by Bouchard and Ferrington (2011) for Minnesota streams, I tested an "extrinsic" Chironomidae Index of Biotic Integrity (CIBI) using 10 community composition metrics and diversity and biotic indices: Total Species Richness, Berger-Parker Index of Dominance (Eq. 2), Shannon's Diversity Index (Eq. 3), and Margalef's Diversity Index (Eq. 4), Hilsenhoff's Biotic Index (Eq. 5), % Tolerant Genera, % Intolerant Genera, % Orthocladiinae, % Chironomini, and % Tanytarsini. Although these benthic metrics were regionally developed, they are effective at measuring a response across a range of human influence over a wide geographic area (Barbour et al. 1999). Berger-Parker Index of Dominance was calculated as:

$$\mathbf{D}_{\mathrm{BP}} = \frac{n_{max}}{N} \tag{2}$$

Where n_{max} = the number of specimens for the most common species and N = the total number of specimens in the sample (Berger and Parker 1970; Magurran and McGill 2011). Shannon's Diversity Index was calculated as:

$$H' = -\sum \left(\frac{n_i}{N}\right) \ln \left(\frac{n_i}{N}\right)$$
(3)

Where n_i = the number of specimens for the *i*th species and N = the total number of specimens in the sample (Magurran and McGill 2011). Margalef's Diversity Index was calculated as:

$$D_{\rm MG} = \frac{(S-1)}{\ln N} \tag{4}$$

where S = total number of species in the pooled sample and N = total number of specimens in the sample. Hilsenhoff's Biotic Index was calculated as:

$$HBI = \frac{\sum n_i T_i}{N}$$
(5)

where n_i = the number of specimens for the *i*th genus; T_i = the tolerance value for the *i*th genus; and N = the total number of specimens in the sample (Hilsenhoff 1977; Hilsenhoff 1987). I derived extrinsic tolerance values for Chironomidae used in the HBI from Barbour et al. (1999) and Ferrington et al. (2008) (Table 3.2), since tolerance values are not available for Costa Rica. When available, I used Southeast United States genus values, but for cases where these values were not provided, I used tribe or subfamily values. One exception to this protocol was *Polypedilum*, which in the Southeast United States to 9.2.

Based on the average high metric scores for Río Bananito and Río Estrella and average low metric scores for Estero Negro, I opted to use the lowest *Polypedilum* species tolerance value of 4.0 for the numerically dominant species in Río Bananito and Río Estrella and the highest *Polypedilum* species tolerance value of 9.2 for the numerically dominant (but different) species in Estero Negro. Percent tolerant genera were calculated as the total genera out of all genera in the pooled samples with a tolerance value above 7. Percent intolerant genera were calculated as the total genera out of all genera with tolerance values below 3.

After calculating the 10 community composition metric and diversity and biotic index values for each estuary (Tables 3.5-3.6), I scored each metric from 1 to 10 points based on its response to disturbance (Tables 3.7-3.8). Metrics that respond negatively to disturbance will have metric scores positively correlated to metric values. Metrics that respond positively to disturbance will have metric scores inversely related to metric values. Metrics walues. Metric scoring was based on ranged observed in my data set, and therefore, "intrinsic" for this study. Then, I calculated the CIBI score for each estuary sample by summing these ten metric scores. Using this approach, theoretical CIBI scores for each estuary range from 10 to 100. Lower IBI scores indicate lower biotic integrity ratings and imply higher human disturbance (Table 3.3) (Karr et al. 1986). See Appendix F for a detailed description of each metric.

Results
Percent forest land cover per watershed ranged from 53.7% for Tortuguero watershed to 91.0% for Estrella watershed. Average water temperature ranged from 24.7°C for Río Estrella to 27.5 °C for Estero Negro. Average dissolved oxygen ranged from 1.7 mg/L for Laguna Cuatro to 7.2 mg/L for Río Estrella. Average salinity ranged from 0.1 ppt for Laguna Barra del Colorado and Río Parismina to 13.0 ppt for Laguna del Tortuguero (Table 3.1).

I identified 228 morphospecies and 70 genera from 17,071 pupal exuviae contained in the samples. Most of the morphospecies (220) and 14 genera are either undescribed or unknown for the pupal life stage. *Tanytarsus* was the most species-rich genus with 24 morphospecies followed by *Polypedilum* with 19 morphospecies and *Cricotopus* with 13 morphospecies (Appendix D). The taxa collected included members from five subfamilies/tribes: Pseudochironomini (1.3%), Tanypodinae (3.5%), Orthocladiinae (26.8%), Tanytarsini (28.4%), and Chironomini (40.1%). Chironomini had the highest genus richness ranging from 5 to 21 genera per estuary and was followed by Orthocladiinae with 4 to 11 genera per estuary. Pseudochironomi was represented by the lowest genus richness with one genus: *Pseudochironomus* (Table 3.4). The five most abundant genera, *Tanytarsus* (20.0%), *Nanocladius* (14.1%), *Polypedilum* (12.9%), *Cricotopus* (9.5%), and *Cladotanytarsus* (5.8%), collectively accounted for 62% of all specimens present in the samples (Appendix E).

Río Estrella had the highest species richness, genus richness, and relative abundance (120, 43, and 3,620, respectively). Estero Negro had the lowest species richness, genus richness, and relative abundance (26, 13, 423, respectively) (Fig. 3.2). Species-accumulation curves reached saturation for Laguna Cuatro, Laguna del Tortuguero, Río Bananito, and Estero Negro with an average of 80.1% of estimated species collected. However, Laguna Barra del Colorado, Laguna Jalova, Río Parismina, Río Pacuare, and Río Estrella did not reach saturation with an average of 59.7% of estimated species collected (Fig. 3.3).

Chironomidae tolerance values ranged from 1.7 to 10 ($\overline{x} = 6.2$) (Table 3.2). Percent Orthocladiinae ranged from 2.1% to 58.0%, % Chironomini from 13.4% to 72.6%, % Tanytarsini from 4.3% to 70.1%, % Tolerant Genera from 9.5% to 28.0%, and % Intolerant Genera from 0.0% to 9.5% (Table 3.5). Total Species Richness ranged from 26 to 120, Berger-Parker Index of Dominance from 0.136 to 0.636, Shannon's Diversity Index ranged 1.71 to 3.38, Margalef's Diversity Index from 4.13 to 14.52, and Hilsenhoff's Biotic Index from 5.17 to 6.63 (Table 3.6). Río Bananito and Río Estrella scored the highest and Estero Negro the lowest on the following four Chironomidae assemblage metrics: Total Species Richness, Berger-Parker Index of Dominance, Margalef's Diversity Index, and Shannon's Diversity Index (Tables 3.7-3.8). The estuaries ranked in the following order from lowest to highest biotic integrity based on CIBI scores: Estero Negro (14), Laguna Cuatro (43), Laguna Jalova (49), Laguna del Tortuguero (50), Río Parismina (51), Laguna Barra del Colorado (57), Río Pacuare (59), Río Bananito (64), and Río Estrella (73) (Table 3.8). The five most abundant genera for the lowest CIBI score (Estero Negro) were as follows: *Polypedilum*, *Tanytarsus*, Labrundinia, Dicrotendipes, and Cricotopus. The five most abundant genera for the

highest CIBI score (Río Estrella) were as follows: *Tanytarsus*, *Cricotopus*, *Polypedilum*, *Cladotanytarsus*, and *Cryptochironomus* (Appendix E).

Discussion

Typically, chironomids are neglected in biological monitoring of estuarine and coastal ecosystems (ECEs) since species have been reported to typically prefer low salinities and are generally considered freshwater organisms (Pinder 1986; Williams 1998). Yet, the 228 morphospecies from 70 genera and five subfamilies/tribes demonstrates that rich chironomid communities are not only present in these Neotropical estuaries, but that species richness was high, similar to results in Kranzfelder and Ferrington (2016). Putting these results into context, I detected the equivalent of 154% of the reported 148 species of chironomids reported by Watson and Heyn (1992) during their extensive collections from lotic Costa Rican habitats, ranging from small springs to large rivers, and the equivalent of 85% of the reported 266 species of chironomids collected from 13 streams in northwestern Costa Rica (Coffman et al. 1992). Dimitriadis and Cranston (2007) recorded 44 species from 5,735 chironomid larvae collected from an Australian estuary, fewer than the number of species recorded from seven out of the nine estuaries in my study.

Species-accumulation curves reached saturation for four estuaries, including Laguna Cuatro, Laguna del Tortuguero, Río Bananito, and Estero Negro. Therefore, these results suggest that these estuaries, especially Estero Negro, were sufficiently sampled and my results are based on biotic responses, not differences in sampling effort. However, the species-accumulation curves did not reach saturation for five estuaries, including Laguna Barra del Colorado, Laguna Jalova, Río Parismina, Río Pacuare, and Río Estrella. These five estuaries have moderate to high species richness and abundance. However, it is common for species accumulation curves to not reach an asymptote in the tropics since species diversity is high and most species are rare. For example, after nearly 30 consecutive years of sampling, an ongoing inventory of a tropical rainforest ant assemblage at La Selva, Costa Rica, has still not reached an asymptote in species richness. Tropical biodiversity studies often fall short of revealing the complete species richness for an assemblage (Gotelli and Colwell 2011). While undetected species remain in these estuaries, I argue that the rare species are undersampled and the results are based on the common species detected. I also anticipate that more extensive sampling in these Neotropical estuaries would further widen the species richness gap between the least and most species rich estuaries.

While I collected a high number of species in this study, 125 species were represented by less than 10 specimens, indicating a large number of rare species with low abundances. This pattern is consistent with other Neotropical studies involving chironomids (Coffman and de la Rosa 1998; Ferrington et al. 1993; Pringle and Hamazaki 1998; Souza et al. 2007). Coffman and de la Rosa (1998) reported low chironomid densities of less than 5,000 larvae per square meter in northwestern Costa Rican streams, compared to larval densities ranging up to 50,000 larvae per square meter reported in temperate areas (Lindegaard 1989). Presence of filter-feeding shrimp or predatory benthic macroinvertebrates and fish could account for the low abundance of chironomids in my study estuaries. Ferrington et al. (1993) collected 2,451 chironomids from a Puerto Rican stream over the course of one year, and suggested that filter-feeding shrimp could compete with and decrease the number of filter-feeding chironomid genera, like *Rheotanytarsus*. Pringle and Hamazaki (1998) found that omnivorous fish and shrimp reduced chironomid larval densities in lowland streams of northeastern Costa Rica.

My results indicate that the CIBI I have developed can be used to evaluate the surface water quality and physical habitat of Neotropical estuaries. Individual metrics are derived from an extrinsic model and thus provide a high degree of objectivity to the CIBI. Structed in this manner, the CIBI successfully differentiated between estuaries with very poor biotic integrity (Estero Negro), estuaries with fair biotic integrity (Laguna Cuatro, Laguna Jalova, Laguna del Tortuguero, Río Parismina, Laguna Barra del Colorado, Río Pacuare), and estuaries with high biotic integrity (Río Bananito and Río Estrella).

These results, based on biotic data, follow the same patterns observed in my study based on coastal watershed land cover data, except Estero Negro (Kranzfelder et al. in review-a). In that study, I ranked watersheds in the following order from most to least impacted by human land use change, and thus, susceptible to water quality issues: Tortuguero, Reventazón, Chirripo, Pacuare, Bananito, and Estrella (Kranzfelder et al. in review-a). Estero Negro is in the Bananito watershed; and therefore, based on the land use composition, I would predict high biotic integrity, similar to Río Bananito and Río Estrella. However, on average, Estero Negro had low dissolved oxygen (3.0 mg/L) and moderate salinity (9.8 ppt) compared to the estuaries with higher biotic integrity (Table 3.1). The low dissolved oxygen could be due to high organic matter in the estuary from decomposition of plants or animals and the moderate salinity could indicate a tidally influenced estuary. I believe that for this estuary small-scale environmental factors (i.e., low dissolved oxygen and moderate salinity) had a greater impact on the taxonomic composition of the chironomid community than cumulative coastal watershed land use.

Scoring of individual metrics was based on patterns intrinsic to the study. This is preferred because ranges of metric values in tropical systems can be expected to be different than in temperate regions. Four metrics showed a large range in scores between the estuary with the highest water quality (Río Estrella) and estuary with the lowest water quality (Estero Negro): Total Species Richness, Berger-Parker Index of Dominance, Margalef's Diversity Index, and Shannon's Diversity Index. These four metrics were calculated using the species richness and relative abundance of chironomids in the samples. Therefore, Río Estrella had the highest species richness and relative abundance and scored the highest CIBI score.

By contrast, the other six metrics, which are based on the relative abundances of different tribes, relative richness of tolerant/intolerant genera using literature-based tolerance values, and abundance-weighted average of each genus using tolerance values, did not show as large a range in scores or inconsistent scores between the estuaries with lowest and highest water quality. This was especially evident when I used extrinsic genus-level values for *Polypedilum* for my initial trials related to the HBI metric. For instance, genus-level tolerance resulted in the lowest HBI score for Rio Estrella, which otherwise had moderate-to-maximum score for the other nine metrics. On closer

inspection, I realized that the numerically dominant species of *Polypedilum* in the estuary differed from numerically dominant species of *Polypedilum* in the low-ranking estuaries. Consequently, I used least and most species tolerant values to provide better sensitivity of the HBI metric and believe that these intrinsic tolerance values used are justifiable. In addition to the HBI metric, the remaining tribe- and genus-based metrics did not closely follow the trends of the four species-based metrics. Even though the 70 genera collected have a wide range of generic pollution tolerances from very intolerant (1.7) to very tolerant (10), my results suggest that there are likely to be some additional genera for which species-level differences to pollution should not be generalized by using generic tolerance values. For example, *Cladotanytarsus* has a tolerance value of 3.7 based on literature, and was very abundant in samples from both Río Estrella and Laguna Jalova. Recent research in Minnesota on lakes with differing trophic states has revealed that different species of *Cladotanytarsus* occur in oligotrophic versus hypereutrophic lakes (Ferrington, unpublished data) and should be given different tolerance values. Subsequently, differing intrinsic species tolerances for this genus may need to be developed for use in the estuarine CIBI. For example, Laguna Jalova had a higher number of individuals from this genus than Río Estrella; and so, Laguna Jalova had an HBI score of 10, while Río Estrella had an HBI score of only 3. However, the *Cladotanytarsus* present in Laguna Jalova was a different species than Río Estrella. Based on the land use in the Tortuguero watershed with 10.4% forest land cover and 28.3% pasture cover, I predict that the *Cladotanytarsus* sp. present in Laguna Jalova is

likely to be highly tolerant of organic enrichment and should have been assigned a higher intrinsic tolerance values than 3.7.

While most species were rare, there were three species-rich and abundant genera, *Cricotopus, Polypedilum*, and *Tanytarsus*, which accounted for 42.4% of the total abundance in the samples. *Cricotopus* and *Polypedilum* were collected from all nine estuaries and *Tanytarsus* was collected from all estuaries except Río Parismina. I recommend that future Neotropical estuarine biomonitoring studies focus on assessment of individual morphospecies within these three genera and develop more realistic intrinsic tolerance values of these morphospecies for Neotropical Regions, like Costa Rica. For example, the species-rich genus *Cricotopus* has some species within subgenus *Cricotopus* and subgenus *Isocladius* that are resistant to many forms of pollution, while there are some species within subgenus *Nostococladius* that are not resistant to many forms of pollution (Wilson and Ruse 2005). For genus *Polypedilum* in the Southeast USA, *Polypedilum aviceps* has a tolerance value of 4.0, while *Polypedilum illinoense* has a tolerance value of 9.2 (Barbour et al. 1999) and it can be expected that ranges in tolerance among species in Costa Rica will have similar magnitude.

Thorne and Williams (1997) have argued that genus identifications of benthic macroinvertebrates for bioassessments in tropical countries are rarely possible and propose that use of family-level biotic indices, like the qualitative BMWP-CR (Biological Monitoring Working Party-Costa Rica), is more practical. However, based on my results, I suggest that a multimetric index of biotic integrity focused on Chironomidae at genuslevel is useful for evaluating the integrity of ecologically important Neotropical estuaries.

63

I recommend that future studies develop and evaluate regionally accurate genus, and corresponding species-level intrinsic tolerance values for *Cricotopus*, *Polypedilum*, *Cladotanytarsus*, and *Tanytarsus*, in order to improve the sensitivity of the CIBI for use in biological monitoring of ECEs in Costa Rica. In addition, morphospecies can be given a described species name by either rearing immature life stages (eggs, larvae, or pupae) to adults with species descriptions (Spies et al. 2009) or using DNA barcodes to link pupal exuviae to described species using approaches refined by Kranzfelder et al. (in review-b).

Acknowledgements

I would like to thank the Canadian Organization for Tropical Education and Rainforest Conservation for assisting us in the research at Caño Palma Biological Station. Also, thanks to Jenna McCullough, Miranda Roberts, Katherine DeGuire, and Katherine Kemmitt for assistance with field and lab work in Costa Rica and the University of Minnesota. I thank Costa Rica's Ministerio del Ambiente y Energia for providing research permits (138-2012-SINAC, 207-2012-SINAC, 74-2013-SINAC, and SINAC-SE-GASP-PI-R-001-2014) and export permits (DGVS-621-2012, DGVS-027-2013, DGVS-333-2013, and DGVS-011-2014). I also give many thanks for the following funding sources that allowed this work to be completed: National Science Foundation (Grant No. 1114845), University of Minnesota's Global Programs and Strategy Alliance for the Master's, Professional, or Doctoral International Research Grant; University of Minnesota's Bell Museum of Natural History for the Dayton-Wilkie Natural History Fund; University of Minnesota's Graduate School for the Alexander and Lydia Anderson Fellowship and the Doctoral Dissertation Fellowship; and the University of Minnesota's Department of Entomology for the Morris and Elaine Soffer Rockstein Fellowship.



Figure 3.1: Locations of nine estuaries on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica.

Black dot indicates location of sample estuary.



Figure 3.2: Species and genus richness and total abundance of pupal exuviae

samples from nine estuaries.



Figure 3.3: Species accumulation curves for Laguna Barra del Colorado (A), Laguna Cuatro (B), Laguna del Tortuguero (C), Laguna Jalova (D), Río Parismina (E), Río Pacuare (F), Río Bananito (G), Estero Negro (H), and Río Estrella (I). Solid black line indicates mean Chao 1 species-richness estimator, and dotted and dashed black lines indicate Chao 1 upper and lower 95% confidence level, respectively.

Table 3.1: Costa Rica study watersheds, estuaries, GPS coordinates, percent forest land cover,

Watershed	Estuary	Coordinates	% Forest	Water temp.	DO	Salinity	Secchi
Chirripo	Laguna Barra del Colorado	10.7650 N, -83.4920 W	73.3	26.4	6.3	0.1	0.3
Tortuguero	Laguna Cuatro	10.6330 N, -83.5458 W	53.7	26.4	1.7	7.0	1.1
Tortuguero	Laguna del Tortuguero	10.5586 N, -83.5127 W	53.7	26.8	4.7	13.0	0.9
Tortuguero	Laguna Jalova	10.3475 N, -83.3952 W	53.7	26.1	5.5	2.0	0.5
Reventazón	Río Parismina	10.3083 N, -83.3554 W	57.9	25.5	7.1	0.1	0.2
Pacuare	Río Pacuare	10.2201 N, -83.2892 W	75.8	25.4	7.0	0.4	0.5
Bananito	Río Bananito	9.8786 N, -82.9622 W	85.4	26.4	6.1	3.9	0.6
Bananito	Estero Negro	9.8459 N, -82.9369 W	85.4	27.5	3.0	9.8	0.5
Estrella	Río Estrella	9.7859 N, -82.8914 W	91.0	24.7	7.2	3.4	0.3

and average physiochemical parameters of the water.

GPS coordinates represent middle zone of estuary sample area, water temp. = average water temperature (°C), DO = average dissolved oxygen (mg/L), average salinity (ppt), Secchi = average Secchi depth (m), % Forest = Percent forest land cover per watershed (data from Kranzfelder et al. (in review-a))

Table 3.2: Tolerance values from Barbour et al. (1999) and Ferrington et al. (2008) used to

calculate the biotic index.

Genus	TV	TL	Genus	TV	TL
TANYPODINAE			CHIRONOMINI (Cont)		
Ablabesmyia	6.4	Genus	Nilothauma	5.5	Genus
Coelotanypus	6.9	Genus	Parachironomus	8.6	Genus
Fittkauimyia	4.6	Tribe	Paralauterborniella	4.8	Genus
Labrundinia	5.2	Genus	Polypedilum	6.7	Genus
Larsia	8.3	Genus	Robackia	3.3	Genus
Monopelopia	6.0	Genus	Saetheria	8.1	Genus
Nilotanypus	4.0	Genus	Stenochironomus	6.4	Genus
Pentaneura	4.6	Genus	Stictochironomus	6.7	Genus
Procladius	9.3	Genus	Xenochironomus	7	Genus
Tanypus	9.6	Genus	Xestochironomus	6.7	Tribe
Zavrelimyia	9.3	Genus	Zavreliella	2.7	Genus
ORTHOCLADIINAE			Chironomini Genus 1	6.7	Tribe
Corynoneura	6.2	Genus	Chironomini Genus 2	6.7	Tribe
Cricotopus	8.7	Genus	Chironomini Genus 3	6.7	Tribe
Eukiefferiella	2.7	Genus	Chironomini Genus 4	6.7	Tribe
Gymnometriocnemus	5	Subfamily	Chironomini Genus 5	6.7	Tribe
Nanocladius	4.9	Genus	Chironomini Genus 6	6.7	Tribe
Onconeura	5	Subfamily	Chironomini Genus 7	6.7	Tribe
Orthocladius	6.5	Genus	Chironomini Genus 8	6.7	Tribe
Orthocladiinae Genus 1	5	Subfamily	Chironomini Genus 9	6.7	Tribe
Orthocladiinae Genus 2	5	Subfamily	Chironomini Genus 10	6.7	Tribe
Orthocladiinae Genus 3	5	Subfamily	Chironomini Genus 11	6.7	Tribe
Parakieffereiella	5.9	Genus	Chironomini Genus 12	6.7	Tribe
Parametriocnemus	4.8	Genus	Chironomini Genus 13	6.7	Tribe
Pseudosmittia	5	Subfamily	PSEUDOCHIRONOMINI		
Stictocladius	5	Subfamily	Pseudochironomus	4.2	Genus
Thienemanniella	6	Genus	TANYTARSINI		
Ubatubaneura	5	Subfamily	Cladotanytarsus	3.7	Genus
CHIRONOMINI			Paratanytarsus	7.7	Genus
Apedilum	6.2	Genus	Rheotanytarsus	6.4	Genus
Axarus	6.7	Tribe	Stempellina	2	Genus
Beardius	6.7	Tribe	Stempellinella	5.3	Genus
Chironomus	9.8	Genus	Sublettea	1.7	Genus
Cladopelma	2.5	Genus	Tanytarsus	6.7	Genus
Cryptochironomus	6.7	Genus			
Cryptotendipes	6.1	Genus			
Dicrotendipes	9.1	Genus			
Einfeldia	9.8	Genus			
Goeldichironomus	10	Genus			
Harnishia	7.5	Genus			
Microchironomus	6.7	Tribe			

TL indicates the taxonomic level tolerance value that was used for analysis

TV = tolerance value

Table 3.3: Estuary biotic integrity

ratings for interpreting overall CIBI

scores.

CIBI Score	Biotic Integrity Rating
80-100	Excellent
60-79	Good
40-59	Fair
20-39	Poor
10-19	Very Poor

 Table 3.4: Number of genera collected from each subfamily/tribe at nine different estuaries.

Estuary	Tanypodinae	Orthocladiinae	Chironomini	Pseudochironomini	Tanytarsini	Total
Laguna Barra del	3	8	20	1	4	36
Colorado						
Laguna Cuatro	4	4	15	0	2	25
Laguna del	5	6	15	1	5	32
Tortuguero						
Laguna Jalova	2	4	16	1	4	27
Río Parismina	1	6	12	0	2	21
Río Pacuare	5	10	19	0	4	38
Río Bananito	6	10	21	1	5	43
Estero Negro	3	4	5	0	1	13
Río Estrella	5	11	21	1	5	43

Table 3.5: Relative abundance (% Orthocladiinae, % Chironomini, and %Tanytarsini) and

relative richness (%Tolerant and % Intolerant) values at nine different estuaries.	

Estuary	% Orthocladiinae	% Chironomini	% Tanytarsini	% Tolerant	% Intolerant
Laguna Barra del	58.0	34.7	4.3	11.1	0.0
Colorado					
Laguna Cuatro	2.3	57.2	38.3	28.0	8.0
Laguna del	8.5	13.4	70.1	18.8	9.4
Tortuguero					
Laguna Jalova	10.5	35.1	49.0	22.2	3.7
Río Parismina	46.8	46.5	4.6	9.5	9.5
Río Pacuare	26.5	64.2	8.0	13.2	5.3
Río Bananito	21.9	39.5	33.3	20.9	2.3
Estero Negro	2.1	72.6	12.8	23.1	0.0
Río Estrella	27.0	13.4	29.0	14.0	7.0

Table 3.6: Richness (Total Species Richness & Margalef's Index), relative abundance (Berger-Parker Index), biotic index (Hilsenhoff's Biotic Index), and diversity index (Shannon's Index)

 values at nine different estuaries.

Estuary	Total Species Richness	Berger-Parker Index	Shannon's Index	Margalef's Index	Hilsenhoff's Biotic Index
Laguna Barra del	74	0.384	2.38	9.27	5.74
Colorado					
Laguna Cuatro	45	0.236	2.67	6.60	6.33
Laguna del	72	0.636	1.89	9.31	6.63
Tortuguero					
Laguna Jalova	55	0.440	2.22	7.52	5.17
Río Parismina	38	0.420	2.00	5.32	5.92
Río Pacuare	84	0.177	3.04	10.85	6.23
Río Bananito	109	0.150	3.38	13.43	6.10
Estero Negro	26	0.563	1.71	4.13	6.62
Río Estrella	120	0.136	3.37	14.52	6.36

Table 3.7: Metric scores for each estuary.

Estuary	% Orthocladiinae	% Chironomini	% Tanytarsini	% Tolerant	% Intolerant
Laguna Barra del	10	7	1	10	1
Colorado					
Laguna Cuatro	1	3	6	1	8
Laguna del	1	10	10	6	9
Tortuguero					
Laguna Jalova	2	7	7	4	4
Río Parismina	8	5	1	10	10
Río Pacuare	5	2	1	9	6
Río Bananito	4	6	5	4	2
Estero Negro	1	1	2	3	1
Río Estrella	5	6	4	8	7

Table 3.8: Metric scores and Chironomidae Index of Biotic Integrity (CIBI) scores.

Estuary	Total Species Richness	Berger-Parker Index	Shannon's Index	Margalef's Index	Hilsenhoff's Biotic Index	CIBI score
Laguna Barra del Colorado	6	6	4	5	7	57
Laguna Cuatro	3	9	6	3	3	43
Laguna del	5	1	2	5	1	50
Tortuguero						
Laguna Jalova	4	4	3	4	10	49
Río Parismina	2	5	2	2	6	51
Río Pacuare	7	10	8	7	4	59
Río Bananito	9	10	10	9	5	64
Estero Negro	1	2	1	1	1	14
Río Estrella	10	10	10	10	3	73

CHAPTER 4: Trace DNA from insect skins: a comparison of five extraction protocols and direct PCR on chironomid pupal exuviae

Summary

Insect skins (exuviae) are of extracellular origin and shed during molting. The skins do not contain cells or DNA themselves, but epithelial cells, hairs and other cell-based structures might accidentally attach as they are shed. This source of trace DNA can be sufficient for PCR amplification and sequencing of target genes and aid in species identification through DNA barcoding or association of unknown life stages. However, it requires a DNA isolation protocol that optimizes the output of target DNA. Here we compare the relative effectiveness of five different DNA extraction protocols and direct PCR in isolation of DNA from chironomid pupal exuviae. Chironomidae (Insecta: Diptera) is a species-rich group of aquatic macroinvertebrates widely distributed in freshwater environments and considered a valuable bioindicator of water quality. Genomic DNA was extracted from 61.2% of 570 sampled pupal exuviae. There were significant differences in the methods with regards to cost, handling time, DNA quantity, PCR success, sequence success, and the ability to sequence target taxa. The NucleoSpin® Tissue XS Kit, DNeasy[®] Blood and Tissue kit, and QuickExtract[™] DNA Extraction Solution provided the best results in isolating DNA from single pupal exuviae. Direct PCR and DTAB/CTAB methods gave poor results. While the observed differences in DNA isolation methods on trace DNA will be relevant to research that focuses on aquatic macroinvertebrate ecology, taxonomy and systematics, they should also be of interest for

studies using environmental barcoding and metabarcoding of aquatic environments.

Introduction

The effectiveness of DNA barcoding, metabarcoding, and environmental barcoding as a routine practice in biodiversity monitoring and conservation is strongly dependent on the quality of the DNA extractions (Ivanova et al. 2006; Knebelsberger and Stöger 2012). There are a variety of methods to isolate DNA from biological materials, but the ideal extraction technique should provide high DNA quality and quantity, as well as, be efficient in terms of cost and handling time, be suitable for high sample throughput, and generate minimal hazardous waste (Chen et al. 2010). Traditional extraction methods, including phenol/chloroform (Nishiguchi et al. 2002) or DTAB-CTAB lysis (Phillips and Simon 1995), work efficiently for extracting DNA from samples without destruction of museum specimens, but use toxic chemicals and are time-consuming (Hajibabaei et al. 2005). Various commercially available DNA extraction kits, especially silica-membrane based methods, are becoming increasingly popular because of their ease of use for a wide range of biological samples, limited labor, and ability to consistently produce high-quality DNA (Hajibabaei et al. 2005; Nishiguchi et al. 2002). However, some of the drawbacks of these kits include the expense and long incubation times (Ball and Armstrong 2008). Another rapid and low cost DNA barcoding technique termed "direct PCR" facilitates PCR amplification of target genes directly from samples without DNA extraction and purification; however, PCR success rates can be low for many taxa (Wong et al. 2014). Although these standardized DNA isolation methods can be used for

a broad range of biological samples, some are still problematic for low yield or degraded samples (Goldberg et al. 2015; Zimmermann et al. 2008).

Chironomidae (Insecta: Diptera) are a species-rich group of aquatic macroinvertebrates that are abundant and widely distributed in aquatic systems (Cranston 1995). Chironomid communities are considered valuable bioindicators of water quality due to their high species diversity, ubiquity, and varying species sensitivity to environmental disturbances (Ferrington et al. 2008; Marziali et al. 2010; Raunio et al. 2011). A commonly used form of sampling chironomids involves collections of pupal exuviae (Calle-Martínez and Casas 2006; Raunio et al. 2007; Wilson and Ruse 2005), which is the exoskeleton shed by the adult as it emerges from the pupae on the surface of the water (Ferrington et al. 1991) (Fig. 4.1). Pupal exuviae accumulate behind obstructions, like fallen trees, or along banks through the action of wind or water current and can be easily collected to give a comprehensive sample of chironomid communities (Ruse 2010). This collection method has several advantages over traditional benthic larvae sampling techniques: 1) applicability in most aquatic environments including streams and rivers, estuaries, lakes, ponds, pools, and wetlands, 2) accumulated exuviae represent taxa that have originated from a wide range of microhabitats, and 3) sampling and sample processing are easy and rapid (Kranzfelder et al. 2015; Wilson and Ruse 2005).

Species identification is essential for large-scale aquatic bioassessment studies (Jones 2008; Lenat and Resh 2001; Marshall et al. 2006; Melo 2005). However, in many regions, it is difficult to identify chironomid pupal exuviae to species morphologically

since most species descriptions and keys are based on adult males (Carew et al. 2007; Ekrem et al. 2007). Ekrem et al. (2007), among others, have found that partial mitochondrial gene cytochrome oxidase I (COI) gene sequences can be used to link different life stages of Chironomidae and DNA barcoding has been successful for identifying cryptic and undescribed chironomid species from whole specimens of larvae, pupae, and adults (Anderson et al. 2013a; Brodin et al. 2013; Meier et al. 2015; Stur and Ekrem 2011). Yet, barcoding of chironomid pupal exuviae has been challenging due to the low quantities of genomic DNA available for extraction (Krosch and Cranston 2012). The exoskeleton of the pupal exuviae is made of extracellular chitin, the most widespread structural polysaccharide in nature (Merzendorfer 2006), and does not contain any nucleic acids. Therefore, genomic DNA yield from pupal exuviae relies on muscle tissue, hairs, and epithelial cells lining the foregut, hindgut, and tracheae that are left behind on the inner surface of the cuticle by the emerging adult. This source of trace DNA cab be sufficient for PCR amplification and sequencing of target genes (Krosch and Cranston 2012). Miller et al. (1988) attempted to extract DNA from chironomid pupal exuviae using a modified salting out protocol, but had no success with this method. Recently, Krosch and Cranston (2012) were able to extract genomic DNA from 27 of 58 chironomid pupal exuviae using one extraction method (DNeasy® Blood & Tissue Kit), but this study was limited by few specimens, one extraction method, and lack of quantitative data. Consequently, there is no consensus regarding the most effective DNA isolation method for chironomid pupal exuviae or similar trace DNA samples.

In this paper, we compare the performance of five different DNA extraction methods and direct PCR in isolation of genomic DNA from chironomid pupal exuviae in terms of cost, handling time, DNA quantity, PCR success, sequence success, and ability to sequence target taxa.

Materials and Methods

Sample collection and preparation

Chironomidae pupal exuviae samples were collected using drift nets from lake Lianvatnet (N 63.403°, E 10.318°) and Nidelva River (N 63.429°, E 10.379°) both in Trondheim, Sør-Trøndelag, Norway between August and October 2014. Pupal exuviae were picked from the nets and/or larval trays using un-sterilized forceps and put into absolute ethanol (>99.8%). Individual pupal exuviae were identified under a dissecting microscope, separated into sterile 1.5 mL microcentrifuge tubes filled with absolute ethanol, and stored in dark conditions at 2°C for up to four months. Before extraction, pupal exuviae were air dried on a piece of paper and transferred into sterile 1.5 microcentrifuge tubes. This was done in the pre-PCR room of a standard molecular lab.

DNA extraction

For each of the five extraction protocols, total genomic DNA was isolated from 95 pupal exuviae belonging to 13 different taxonomic groups (Table 4.1). Each method had one negative control. The five DNA extraction methods included: a dodecyltrimethylammonium bromide/cetyltrimethylammonium bromide (DTAB/CTAB) protocol adapted from (Nishiguchi et al. 2002), three commercially-available kits: DNeasy® Blood & Tissue Kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany), NucleoSpin® Tissue XS Kit (Macherey-Nagel, Düren, Germany), E.Z.N.A.® Insect DNA Kit (Omega Bio-Tek Inc., Norcross, Georgia, USA), and an extraction solution: QuickExtract[™] DNA Extraction Solution (Epicentre, Eindhoven, Netherlands).

For the DTAB/CTAB lysis protocol, DNA was extracted according to protocol outlined by (Nishiguchi et al. 2002) with the following modifications: (a) Tissue was digested at 68°C in 600 μ L of DTAB solution overnight. (b) After digestion, pupal exuviae were removed carefully with a plastic pipette tip and transferred to absolute ethanol. (c) Pellets were washed in 300 μ L of 70% ethanol as suggested by (Phillips and Simon 1995). (d) Pellets were resuspended in 20 μ L of TE buffer.

For the three commercially available kits, DNA was extracted according to the manufacturer's instructions with the following modifications:

1. DNeasy® Blood & Tissue Kit: DNA was extracted similar to (Krosch and Cranston 2012). (a) Tissue was digested with proteinase K overnight at 37°C; (b) After digestion, pupal exuviae were removed carefully with a plastic pipette tip and transferred to absolute ethanol; (c) To maximize DNA yield, two successive elution steps (first elution: 70 μ l, second elution: 30 μ l), were performed for a final elution volume of 100 μ l; (d) Incubation time of elution was increased to 5 minutes.

2. NucleoSpin® Tissue XS Kit: (a) Tissue was digested with Buffer T1 and proteinase K overnight at 37 °C; (b) After digestion, pupal exuviae were removed carefully with a plastic pipette tip and transferred to absolute ethanol; (c) Incubation time

of elution was increased to 5 minutes; (d) Elution fraction was incubated with open lid for 17 minutes at 75°C.

3. E.Z.N.A.® Insect DNA Kit: (a) Tissue was digested with CTL Buffer and proteinase K overnight at 37°C; (b) After digestion, pupal exuviae were removed carefully with a plastic pipette tip and transferred to absolute ethanol; (c) To maximize DNA yield, two successive elution steps (first elution: 70 μ l, second elution: 30 μ l), were performed for a final elution volume of 100 μ l; (d) Incubation time of elution was increased to 5 minutes.

For the extraction solution, QuickExtract[™] DNA Extraction Solution, DNA was extracted according to the manufacturer's instructions with the following modification: tissue was digested with 100 µL of QuickExtract[™] DNA Extraction Solution.

During data analysis, DNA extracts were stored at -20°C. After analysis, DNA extracts were moved to long-term storage at -80°C. All reference material (DNA extracts & voucher specimens) for this study is deposited at the NTNU University Museum, Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Trondheim, Norway.

DNA quantity was measured with a Qubit® double-stranded DNA (dsDNA) High Sensitivity (HS) Assay Kit (Life Technologies, Eugene, OR, USA) and read a by Qubit® 2.0 Fluorometer (Life Technologies, Eugene, OR, USA). For the DTAB/CTAB method, DNeasy® kit, E.Z.N.A.® kit, and QuickExtractTM method 14 μ L of extracted DNA template were used in 186 μ L of the dsDNA HS assay. For the NucleoSpin® kit, 8 μ L of extracted DNA template were used in 192 μ L of the dsDNA HS assay. The Qubit® 2.0 Fluorometer calculates DNA concentration based on the fluorescence of dye that only fluoresce when bound to dsDNA. The fluorometer picks up this fluorescence signal and converts it into a DNA concentration measurement using DNA standards of known concentration. DNA quantity was calculated with a simple multiplication based on DNA concentration derived from the Qubit measurements and the volume of the DNA extract. Samples with DNA concentrations of less than 0.0005ng/ μ L were too low to be read by the Qubit flurometer and were counted as zero values for data analysis.

DNA extraction cost, handling time, and user friendliness

The cost per sample for each extraction method was estimated based on the price of chemicals and enzymes consumed. The handling time per sample was calculated as the time required starting from dehydration of the pupal exuviae to DNA extract ready for PCR. If required in the method, then time included the 15-hour overnight incubation, but not the time spent preparing solutions for the DTAB/CTAB method. User friendliness was described with advantages and disadvantages of labor associated with DNA isolation method as observed by the first author.

PCR optimization, amplification, and purification

PCR amplification was optimized by initially testing two DNA polymerases, HotStarTaq (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany) and *TaKaRa Ex Taq*® *Hot Start (*Takara Bio Inc., Otsu, Shiga, Japan), and two thermocycling programs (Appendix G) on seven samples plus one negative control per DNA polymerase and thermocycling program combination. The combination of the TaKaRa Taq and second thermocycling program produced strong, narrow bands and was used for all samples in this study. For the five DNA extraction methods, a mixture of 2 μ L of DNA template and 23 μ L of master mix (15.8 µL of DNase-free, sterile water, 2.5 µL of 10X Ex Taq Buffer, 1 µL of 10 µM forward and reserve primer, 2.0 µL of 2.5 mM dNTP mixture, 0.5 µL of 20 mM MgCl₂, and 0.2 µL of TaKaRa Ex Tag® Hot Start) was prepared for each sample. For the direct PCR method (adapted from (Wong et al. 2014)), 23 µL of the same master mix was prepared and pipetted into wells containing the 95 dried pupal exuviae. For all methods, PCR amplification on the mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI) gene was carried out with primer pair LCO1490/HCO2198 (Folmer et al. 1994) using a BioRad C1000[™] Thermal Cycler. PCR amplification results for all methods were checked with electrophoresis on 1% agarose gel stained with SYBR® Safe DNA gel stain (Life Technologies, Carlsbad, CA, USA). Successfully amplified PCR products were cleaned with Illustra[™] ExoProStar 1-Step (GE Healthcare Life Sciences, Little Chalfont, UK) following the manufacturer's instructions. PCR success was indicated by the presence of a band for each sample on an agarose gel.

Sanger sequencing

Purified PCR products were sequenced in the forward direction $(5' \rightarrow 3')$; onedirectional sequencing can yield >500 bases, which is sufficient for routine species delimitation (Wong et al. 2014). The Sanger sequencing was done at Eurofins Genomics (Ebersberg, Germany). Sequences were trimmed using Sequencher version 4.8 (Gene Codes Corp., Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA). PCR primers were trimmed from read ends, as necessary. Nucleotide sequence similarities were blasted against the BOLD (Barcode of Life Data Systems, <u>http://www.boldsystems.org/</u>) Identification Engine using the full database. When the BOLD Identification Engine failed to find a match, then the sequences were blasted against GenBank (http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/genbank/). The FASTA files generated in this study with high quality trace files matching morphologically identified target taxa were uploaded to BOLD and are made publicly available under the project name "Trondheim Chironomidae Pupal Exuviae (TRPEX)." Other raw data is available from the first author upon request. Sequence success was indicated by the presence of a high-quality sequence (quality score of 80% or above in Sequencher version 4.8) for each sample.

Statistical analyses

To test the likelihood that handling time varies between DNA extraction methods and direct PCR, a Kruskal-Wallis test was combined with a pairwise multiple comparison using Tukey-Kramer (Nemenyi) test (Pohlert 2015). To test the likelihood that DNA quantity (log (x+1) transformed) varies between DNA extraction methods, a one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) was combined with a pairwise multiple comparison using Tukey's test. To test the likelihood that PCR success, sequence success, and target sequence success varies between DNA extraction methods and direct PCR, binomial generalized linear models (GLMs) were combined with a pairwise multiple comparison using Tukey's test (Hothorn et al. 2008). The pairwise comparisons are based on odds ratios. If the 95% confidence interval of the odds ratio includes the number one, then there is no significant difference. If the confidence interval of the odds ratio does not include the number one, then there is a significant difference (Szumilas 2010). The DTAB/CTAB method had no PCR success, sequence success, or target sequence success, and was thus excluded from the GLMs and Tukey's tests. For all tests, the statistical significance level was set at 0.05 and was computed in R version 3.1.3 (R Development Core Team 2016). Descriptive statistics are displayed in Table 4.3.

Results

DNA extraction cost, user friendliness, and handling time

The direct PCR was the cheapest method with no associated extraction cost followed closely by the QuickExtract[™] method and DTAB/CTAB method. On the other hand, the three commercial kits: NucleoSpin® kit, E.Z.N.A.® kit, and DNeasy® kit, had an increased cost per sample by a factor of approximately six. With regards to userfriendliness, the QuickExtract[™] method was the easiest method to use due to easy-tofollow, rapid vortex and incubation procedures and lack of hazardous chemicals. The DTAB/CTAB method was the most technically difficult to perform and required the use of toxic chemicals, such as chloroform. All other methods had about the same moderate labor intensity (Table 4.2).

Handling time per sample was significantly different between the five DNA extraction methods and direct PCR ($\chi^2(5) = 531.586$, P < 0.001). The most rapid DNA isolation method was the direct PCR method ($\overline{x} = 1.90$ minutes) followed by the next most time-efficient method, the QuickExtractTM method ($\overline{x} = 4.45$ minutes), which were

statistically different from each other (P < 0.001) and all other methods (P < 0.001). The most time-consuming methods, E.Z.N.A.® kit ($\overline{x} = 48.04$ minutes) and the DTAB/CTAB method ($\overline{x} = 47.1$ minutes), were statistically similar (P > 0.05), but statistically different when compared to the statistically similar (P > 0.05) DNeasy® kit ($\overline{x} = 44.65$ minutes) and NucleoSpin® kit ($\overline{x} = 44.80$) (Table 4.3).

DNA quantity

Genomic DNA was extracted from 349 of 570 sampled pupal exuviae (61.2%). DNA quantity was significantly different between the five DNA extraction methods (F(4) = 6.234, p < 0.001). The highest DNA quantity resulted from the QuickExtractTM method ($\bar{x} = 0.020 \text{ ng/µL}$) this was statistically similar (P > 0.05) to the NucleoSpin® kit ($\bar{x} = 0.019 \text{ ng/µL}$) and the DNeasy® kit ($\bar{x} = 0.010 \text{ ng/µL}$). The E.Z.N.A.® kit ($\bar{x} = 0.003 \text{ ng/µL}$) and the DTAB/CTAB method ($\bar{x} = 0.004 \text{ ng/µL}$) had statistically similar (P > 0.05) low DNA quantity and were statistically different (P < 0.05) compared to the QuickExtractTM method and NucleoSpin® kit, but not the DNeasy® kit (P > 0.05) (Table 4.3 & Fig. 4.2).

PCR success

PCR amplification success was significantly different between the four DNA extraction methods and direct PCR (P < 0.001). The DTAB/CTAB method resulted in no PCR success (Fig. 4.2). The NucleoSpin® kit ($\overline{x} = 98.9\%$) and DNeasy® kit ($\overline{x} = 97.9\%$) were statistically similar (P > 0.05) and had good PCR success. The E.Z.N.A.® kit ($\overline{x} = 83.2\%$) and QuickExtractTM method ($\overline{x} = 83.2\%$) were statistically similar (P > 0.05) and

had moderate PCR success, but were statistically differed from the NucleoSpin® kit and the DNeasy® kit (P < 0.05). Direct PCR ($\overline{x} = 2.1\%$) had very low PCR success and was statistically different from all other methods (P < 0.001) (Table 4.4 & Fig. 4.3).

Sequence success

High-quality sequences were obtained from 126 of the 349 sequenced pupal exuviae (36.1%). Sequence success was significantly different between the four DNA extraction methods and direct PCR (P < 0.001). The DTAB/CTAB method resulted in no sequence success (Fig. 4.2). The NucleoSpin® kit ($\bar{x} = 38.9\%$), the QuickExtractTM method ($\bar{x} = 36.8\%$), and the DNeasy® kit ($\bar{x} = 28.4\%$) were statistically similar (P >0.05) and resulted in the highest sequence success. The E.Z.N.A.® kit ($\bar{x} = 17.9\%$) produced statistically lower sequence success than the NucleoSpin® kit and QuickExtractTM method (P < 0.05). The direct PCR ($\bar{x} = 2.1\%$) had statistically lower sequencing success than all other methods (P < 0.001) (Table 4.4 & Fig. 4.3).

Target sequence success

High-quality sequences matching chironomid taxonomic groups were obtained from 48 of the 349 sequenced pupal exuviae (13.7%). Out of all of the high-quality sequences, 39.1% matched chironomid sequences, while 60.9% matched non-target taxa including: cladocerans, *Holopedium gibberum* (43.1%), humans (13.8%), water molds, *Aphanomyces* spp. (1.6%), copepods, *Drepanopus* spp. (0.8%), a sea slug, *Flabellina verrucosa* (0.8%), and a brown hydra, *Hydra oligactis* (0.8%). Target taxa sequence success was significantly different between the five DNA extraction methods and direct PCR (P < 0.001). The DTAB/CTAB method resulted in no target sequence success. The DNeasy® kit ($\bar{x} = 17.9\%$), NucleoSpin® kit ($\bar{x} = 14.7\%$), and QuickExtractTM method ($\bar{x} = 12.6\%$) resulted in highest ability to sequence target taxa and were statistically similar (P > 0.05). The E.Z.N.A.® kit ($\bar{x} = 4.21\%$) and direct PCR ($\bar{x} = 1.1\%$) had significantly lower sequence success than the DNeasy® kit (P < 0.05), but performed similar to the QuickExtractTM method and NucleoSpin® kit (P > 0.05) (Table 4.4 & Fig. 4.3).

Discussion

There were significant differences in the five DNA extraction methods and direct PCR with regards to cost, handling time, DNA quantity, PCR success, sequence success, and the ability to sequence target taxa. Considering all criteria described in the present study, three methods: the NucleoSpin® Tissue XS Kit, the DNeasy® Blood and Tissue kit, and the QuickExtract[™] DNA Extraction Solution, provided the best results in isolating trace DNA from single chironomid pupal exuviae. These three DNA extraction methods gave the highest DNA quantity, PCR success, sequence success, and ability to sequence target taxa and there were no significant differences between these methods with regards to these factors, except PCR success. High PCR success is especially important for molecular studies that plan to extract DNA from only a small number of highly valuable specimens (e.g. specimens collected under hazardous conditions or in areas difficult to access); and therefore, we suggest the NucleoSpin® Tissue XS Kit and the DNeasy® Blood and Tissue kit for these types of sensitive molecular studies. The

NucleoSpin® Tissue XS Kit has specialized columns (small diameter and funnel-shaped) that are designed for small volumes of elution buffer to be dispensed accurately, thereby, increasing the final DNA concentration (Macherey-Nagel 2015). However, in our study the NucleoSpin® kit did not perform significantly better in terms of DNA yield or PCR success compared to the DNeasy® Blood and Tissue kit. A disadvantage of the NucleoSpin® kit is the recommended final elution volume of 20 µL compared to 100 µL for the other commercial kits. Thus, reducing the amount of DNA extract available for downstream analyses, DNA quantification, and DNA banking. The DNeasy® Blood & Tissue Kit is a standardized method for a variety of sample types designed for high DNA yields and quantity (Qiagen 2015). It has successfully been used to extract DNA from chironomid pupal exuviae (Krosch and Cranston 2012), larvae (Cao et al. 2013; Kelley et al. 2014), and adults (Carew et al. 2013; Ekrem et al. 2007). Subsequently, it is perhaps not surprising that this kit was efficient for DNA isolation of trace DNA in chironomid pupal exuviae. The success of these commercial kits is consistent with that of Hajibabaei et al. (2005) who compared five DNA extraction methods and found that silicamembrane binding methods were the most effective. Likewise, results of Zetzsche et al. (2008) and Dittrich-Schroder et al. (2012) suggest that silica-membrane methods provide the best results for routine isolation of high quality genomic DNA.

While the NucleoSpin[®] Tissue XS Kit and DNeasy[®] Blood and Tissue kit resulted in significantly higher PCR success, the QuickExtract[™] DNA Extraction Solution was significantly more time-efficient. In previous studies, this method successfully extracted DNA from other aquatic invertebrates including: freshwater mussels (Unionidae) (Christian et al. 2007), freshwater worms (*Rhyacodrilus falciformis*) (Martinsson et al. 2013), and cladocerans (*Daphnia* spp.) (Vergilino et al. 2009). The very low cost and handling time per sample, as well as, the lack of toxic chemicals makes QuickExtract[™] the most time- and cost-efficient approach among the best performing methods tested. Cost and handling time might be of importance for studies requiring high volume DNA extraction and for instance rapid, cost-effective assembly of DNA barcodes. We would consider this extraction method for molecular studies that have a large sample sizes and/or are limited in funding.

The E.Z.N.A.® Insect DNA Kit performed similar to the QuickExtract[™] DNA Extraction Solution with regards to PCR success, but performed lower for all other variables. The kit is designed to extract DNA from 20 mg insect or related arthropod tissue (Omega Bio-Tek Inc. 2015), which is much higher than the residual tissue present within pupal exuviae. Additionally, the use of toxic chemicals, such as chloroform, and many vortex and incubation steps make this kit comparatively unfriendly to users. We therefore do not favor this kit as one of the top choices for isolating trace DNA.

Two of the tested DNA isolation methods, DTAB/CTAB and direct PCR, appear to be unsuccessful at recovering/amplifying genomic DNA from chironomid pupal exuviae. The DTAB/CTAB method has been used extensively to extract DNA from small quantities of a wide variety of arthropod museum specimens (Nishiguchi et al. 2002; Phillips and Simon 1995) and was included for comparative purposes. DTAB and CTAB are detergents that form insoluble complexes with nucleic acids, leaving carbohydrates, protein, and many other contaminants in solution. The insoluble precipitate is collected by centrifugation and re-suspended in a salt solution, which causes the complex to break down, releasing the purified DNA (Giles and Brown 2008). However, the lack of COI gene positive-PCR products suggests that the DTAB/CTAB method is not effective in isolating DNA from chironomid pupal exuviae. Direct PCR has been successfully optimized for a small range of invertebrates for partial COI sequences: Chironomidae, Culicidae, Drosophilidae, Dolichopodidae, Sepsidae (all Dipera); Oreasteridae (Asteroidea) (Wong et al. 2014). Chironomid larvae and adults are particularly convenient sources of tissue for direct PCR (Wong et al. 2014); conversely, pupal exuviae contain a low number of cells that ultimately yield genomic DNA, which could be a reason why this method performed significantly worse than the DNA extraction kits in producing PCR-positive products of COI. Only two pupal exuviae lead to successful sequences, one chironomid and one field-contaminated sequence (water mold, *Aphanomyces*).

While three of the six extraction methods efficiently extracted DNA from chironomid pupal exuviae, many of the high-quality COI sequences that were retrieved matched non-target taxa and a number of the low-quality sequences clearly showed double peaks in the chromatogram. This suggests that contaminant DNA was amplified instead of or alongside the DNA from the targeted chironomid taxonomic groups. DNA extraction controls and PCR controls were negative; however, some of the good-quality contaminant sequences (e.g. human and sea slug) could be explained by the carrier effect (Handt et al. 1994). Carrier DNA contamination occurs when a low number of contaminating molecules present in the extraction of amplification reagents absorb to plastic ware, but do not yield positive PCR products. However, when low-quantity DNA extract, such as from our samples, is added, then the contaminating molecules on the plastic surface are displaced by the DNA extract and these contaminants can become available for PCR amplification (Handt et al. 1994). Low-quality or trace DNA samples compete with contaminant free DNA over the course of an experiment (Lusk 2014), but stricter laboratory precautions, such as routine UV irradiation of reagents and tools and positive pressure laboratory ventilation systems, could reduce chances of free DNA contamination from the lab (Champlot et al. 2010; Willerslev and Cooper 2005).

While lab contamination is probable, the majority of the detected crosscontaminations most likely were introduced from the field. The source of the main nontarget DNA (*Holopedium gibberum*) is expected to be from the Nidelva River, since moderate densities of this cladoceran were observed to be floating on the surface of the water during fieldwork. Even the contamination with human DNA might have originated from the river, as there is periodical sewage run-off upstream of the sampling locality. During sample sorting, individual pupal exuviae were inspected under a dissecting microscope and discarded if they had evidence of another organism attached. Nonetheless, cells or free DNA from non-target organisms could get stuck inside or attach to different parts of the pupal exuviae. It is therefore important to consider natural contamination when designing a sampling regime for molecular studies on chironomid pupal exuviae or other trace DNA objects, even if it requires an increase in sampling effort and laboratory processing. Additionally, forceps can be soaked in 50% bleach solution, rinsed in water, and dried between samples to reduce cross-contamination (Goldberg et al. 2013).

Chironomid pupal exuviae are among the most useful and cost-efficient life stages to include in aquatic biodiversity studies (Ferrington and Coffman 2014; Kranzfelder and Ferrington Jr. 2015; Raunio et al. 2011), but morphological species identification is challenging due to lack of species associations and comprehensive taxonomic keys. The association of chironomid pupal exuviae with adult counterparts using DNA barcodes can further increase the usefulness of this life stage in freshwater science. The use of an effective protocol for DNA isolation of trace DNA in insect exuviae is crucial and we expect our results to be particularly useful for research focused on ecology, taxonomy and systematics of aquatic macroinvertebrates that shed their exoskeleton during metamorphosis. In addition, our results might be attractive for studies utilizing environmental DNA (eDNA) since high throughput sequencing techniques enables nontarget contaminants to be easily filtered out from the resulting sequences.

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank Erik Boström for assistance with practical study design and molecular laboratory work and James Speed for support with selecting statistical analyses. We also give many thanks for the following funding sources that allowed this work to be completed: the Norwegian University of Science and Technology-University of Minnesota Fulbright Direct Exchange, the Marion Brooks-Wallace Graduate Fellowship of University of Minnesota's Department of Entomology, and the Torske Klubben Norwegian Luncheon Club Graduate Fellowship. This paper is published under
the auspices of the NTNU University Museum, Trondheim, Norway.

Tables and Figures

Table 4.1: Number of pupal exuviae

used from each chironomid

taxonomic group.

Taxon	N
Tanypodinae	30
Prodiamesa olivacea	60
Diamesinae	6
Micropsectra spp.	60
Chironomini	30
<i>Eukiefferiella</i> sp. 1	60
Tvetenia calvescens	60
<i>Eukiefferiella</i> sp. 2	60
Orthocladius spp.	60
Paracricotopus sp.	60
Corynoneurini	30
Tanytarsus spp.	6
Cricotopus sp.	48

N, number of pupal exuviae

Table 4.2: Comparison of cost per sample and user friendliness of five DNA extraction

 methods and direct PCR.

Method Cost per		User friendliness			
	sample	Advantages	Disadvantages		
DNeasy® Blood & Tissue Kit	\$3.16	Simple; kit method with all buffers supplied	Overnight incubation; more expensive than non-kit methods		
NucleoSpin® Tissue XS Kit	\$2.17	Simple; kit method with all buffers supplied; designed for very small samples	Overnight incubation; more expensive than non-kit methods; low final elution volume		
E.Z.N.A.® Insect DNA Kit	\$2.20	Kit method with all buffers supplied; designed for very small samples	Overnight incubation; more expensive than non-kit methods; use of toxic chemicals; many steps		
QuickExtract [™] DNA Extraction Solution	\$0.45	Inexpensive; simple; rapid (no overnight incubation); non-toxic chemicals	Additional vortex steps could damage voucher specimens		
DTAB/CTAB lysis	\$0.65	Inexpensive	Overnight incubation; user-made buffers may introduce contamination; use of toxic chemicals, many steps		
Direct PCR	\$0.00	No extraction cost or time	Slightly increased specimen handling could introduce contamination		

Cost per sample is based on 2014 list prices in U.S. dollars. User friendliness is based on

first author personal observations.

Table 4.3: Evaluation of relative effectiveness of five DNA extraction methods and

direct PCR.

Method	Time (minute	es)	DNA qu (ng/µL)	antity	PCR su (%)	iccess	Sequer success	nce 8 (%)	Target sequen success	ce (%)
	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD	Mean	SD
DNeasy® Blood & Tissue Kit	44.65	0.36	0.010	0.006	97.89	14.43	28.42	45.34	17.89	38.53
NucleoSpin® Tissue XS Kit	44.80	0.24	0.019	0.056	98.94	10.26	38.95	49.02	14.74	35.64
E.Z.N.A.® Insect DNA Kit	48.04	1.13	0.003	0.006	83.16	37.62	17.89	38.54	4.21	20.19
QuickExtract [™] DNA Extraction Solution	4.45	0.26	0.020	0.055	83.15	37.62	36.84	48.49	12.63	33.40
DTAB/CTAB lysis	47.10	0.25	0.000	0.003	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Direct PCR	1.90	0.00	N/A	N/A	2.11	14.43	2.11	14.43	1.05	10.26

Table 4.4: Pairwise comparisons of four DNA extraction methods and direct PCR. (A) PCR success (n = 475), (B) sequence success (n = 475), and (C) target sequence success (n = 475).

Pairwise comparisons	OR	95% CI	P value
(A)			
DNeasy® - Direct PCR	2162.46	144.34-32.53e ³	< 0.001
E.Z.N.A.® - Direct PCR	229.52	29.58-17.82e ²	< 0.001
NucleoSpin [®] - Direct PCR	4372.12	160.77-11.93e ⁴	< 0.001
QuickExtract - Direct PCR	229.52	29.58-17.82e ²	< 0.001
E.Z.N.A.® - DNeasy®	0.11	0.01-0.82	< 0.05
NucleoSpin [®] - DNeasy [®]	2.02	0.07-54.98	NS
QuickExtract - DNeasy®	0.11	0.01-0.82	< 0.05
NucleoSpin® - E.Z.N.A.®	19.03	1.17-310.13	< 0.05
QuickExtract - E.Z.N.A.®	1.00	0.35-2.82	NS
QuickExtract - NucleoSpin®	0.05	3.20e ⁻³ -0.86	< 0.05
(B)			
DNeasy [®] - Direct PCR	18.47	2.46-138.55	< 0.001
E.Z.N.A.® - Direct PCR	10.14	1.30-78.79	< 0.05
NucleoSpin [®] - Direct PCR	29.66	4.01-219.63	< 0.001
QuickExtract - Direct PCR	27.11	3.66-201.19	< 0.001
E.Z.N.A.® - DNeasy®	0.55	0.21-1.41	NS
NucleoSpin [®] - DNeasy [®]	1.61	0.70-3.69	NS
QuickExtract - DNeasy®	1.47	0.64-3.39	NS
NucleoSpin® - E.Z.N.A.®	2.93	1.17-7.31	< 0.05
QuickExtract - E.Z.N.A.®	2.68	1.07-6.71	< 0.05
QuickExtract - NucleoSpin®	0.91	0.41-2.04	NS
(C)			
DNeasy® - Direct PCR	20.49	1.26-332.91	< 0.05
E.Z.N.A.® - Direct PCR	4.13	0.20-84.85	NS
NucleoSpin [®] - Direct PCR	16.25	0.98-268.15	NS
QuickExtract - Direct PCR	13.59	0.81-227.66	NS

E.Z.N.A.® - DNeasy®	0.20	0.04-0.95	< 0.05
NucleoSpin [®] - DNeasy [®]	0.79	0.28-2.28	NS
QuickExtract - DNeasy®	0.66	0.22-1.98	NS
NucleoSpin® - E.Z.N.A.®	3.93	0.81-18.97	NS
QuickExtract - E.Z.N.A.®	3.29	0.66-16.29	NS
QuickExtract - NucleoSpin®	0.84	0.27-2.60	NS

OR, odds ratio; CI, 95% confidence interval; NS, not statistically

significant (P > 0.05).



Figure 4.1: Example of Chironomidae pupal exuviae.



Figure 4.2: Comparison of DNA quantity (ng/µL, log transformed) of five DNA extraction methods. Black lines indicate median, 25th and 75th percentile, whiskers indicate 10th and 90th percentile, open dots indicate outliers, closed dots indicate mean.(A) Data shown with extreme upper outliers. (B) Data shown without extreme upper outliers.



Figure 4.3: Comparison of cumulative percent PCR success, sequence success, and target sequence success for direct PCR and five DNA extraction methods. *Black:* PCR success; *Grey:* Sequence success; *White:* Target sequence success.

CHAPTER 5: DNA barcoding for identification of insect skins: a test on chironomid pupal exuviae

Summary

Chironomidae (Diptera) pupal exuviae samples are commonly used for biological monitoring of aquatic habitats. DNA barcoding has proved useful for species identification of chironomid life stages containing cellular tissue, but the barcoding success of chironomid pupal exuviae is unknown. I assessed whether standard DNA barcoding could be efficiently used for species identification of chironomid pupal exuviae when compared to morphological techniques and if there were differences in performance between temperate and tropical ecosystems, subfamilies, and tribes, PCR, sequence, and identification success differed significantly between geographic regions and taxonomic groups. For Norway, 27 out of 190 (14.2%) of pupal exuviae resulted in high-quality chironomid sequences that match species. For Costa Rica, 69 out of 190 (36.3%) Costa Rican pupal exuviae resulted in high-quality sequences, but none matched known species. Standard DNA barcoding of chironomid pupal exuviae had limited success in species identification of unknown specimens due to contaminations and lack of matching references in available barcode libraries, especially from Costa Rica. Therefore, I recommend future biodiversity studies that focus their efforts on understudied regions, to simultaneously use morphological and molecular identification techniques to identify all life stages of chironomids and populate the barcode reference library with identified sequences.

Introduction

Benthic macroinvertebrates are regularly used for biological monitoring of aquatic habitats, as they are common and widespread, with high species diversity and varying sensitivity to environmental disturbances (Resh 2007; Rosenberg and Resh 1993). Among benthic macroinvertebrates, the family Chironomidae (Diptera), commonly referred to as the non-biting midges or chironomids, is a species-rich aquatic insect group that is particularly sensitive to changes in water quality (Lindegaard 1995; Nicacio and Juen 2015; Pinder 1986). There are close to 1,300 chironomid species recorded from Europe (Sæther and Spies 2013), nearly 900 species described from the Neotropical region (Spies et al. 2009; Spies and Reiss 1996), and estimates that range up to 20,000 species worldwide (Ferrington 2008). Additionally, chironomids are usually the most abundant aquatic insect group in all types of freshwater with larval densities of many thousands per square meter (Anderson et al. 2013b) and also among the most widespread insects inhabiting terrestrial, semi-terrestrial, and aquatic environments in all geographical regions, including Antarctica (Ferrington 2008).

An efficient, low-cost, and easy-to-use method for assessing chironomid communities involves collections of pupal exuviae (Kranzfelder et al. 2015; Raunio and Muotka 2005; Raunio et al. 2007; Wilson and Ruse 2005), which is the exoskeleton shed by the adult as it emerges on the surface of the water. Some advantages offered by collections of pupal exuviae over larval sampling for biological monitoring and assessment are that: (i) deep muddy rivers, canals and lakes, as well as riffles in shallow rivers, may be easily sampled, (ii) a pupal exuviae sample includes taxa from all kinds of microhabitats, (iii) pupal exuviae collections are more time-efficient in resolving chironomid composition than standard dip-net sampling, and (iv) identification to genus using available keys is relatively easy (Anderson and Ferrington 2012b; Bouchard and Ferrington 2011; Ferrington and Coffman 2014; Wilson and Ruse 2005). A few disadvantages of collections of pupal exuviae over larval sampling are that: (i) emergence is seasonally and diurnally variable, (ii) pupal exuviae float passively on the water's surface, and therefore, it is not possible to know exactly from which area upstream or upwind of the sampling site the pupal exuviae originated, and (iii) traditional morphological species identification requires rearing of adult males from larvae or pupae for life stage association (Wilson and Ruse 2005). These constraints lead to widespread use of generic or higher taxonomic resolution for bioassessments with chironomids, which is problematic since species within a genus or family can display a broad range of sensitivities to various environmental stresses (Sweeney et al. 2011).

DNA barcoding provides an alternative tool for species identification based on a short DNA sequence from a standardized genetic locus (Hebert et al. 2003). A partial region (658 bp) of the cytochrome c oxidase I (COI) gene has been useful for separating cryptic, small, or rare species (Anderson et al. 2013a; Hebert et al. 2004; Jackson et al. 2014; Pauls et al. 2010; Sinclair and Gresens 2008; Stur and Borkent 2014; Sweeney et al. 2011) and associating multiple life stages (Carew et al. 2005; Ekrem et al. 2007; Stur and Ekrem 2011; Webb et al. 2012; Zhou et al. 2009; Zhou et al. 2007). Life stage associations with molecular tools can be particularly valuable for chironomids, since the immature life stages (larvae and pupae) are difficult to separate morphologically to

species, and can be difficult to rear, especially in Neotropical settings with relatively high natural water temperatures (Spies et al. 2009). Carew et al. (2005), Ekrem et al. (2007), Ekrem et al. (2010), and Anderson et al. (2013a) have found that DNA barcodes can be used to link different life stages of the same chironomid. Krosch and Cranston (2012) successfully sequenced 27 out of 58 chironomid pupal exuviae. And more recently, Kranzfelder et al. (2016) successfully isolated genomic DNA from 61.2% of 570 sampled chironomid pupal exuviae. We determined that three DNA extraction kits, the NucleoSpin® Tissue XS Kit, the DNeasy® Blood and Tissue kit, and the QuickExtract[™] DNA Extraction Solution, provided the best results in isolating DNA from single pupal exuviae (Kranzfelder et al. 2016). However, we did not study the success of chironomid pupal exuviae species delimitation using DNA barcodes, which is an important precursor for using DNA barcoding as part of bioassessment studies.

The aim of this present study was to assess whether standard DNA barcoding could be efficiently used for species identification of chironomid pupal exuviae when compared to morphological techniques. In addition, I wanted to identify factors that are significantly associated with barcode identification success by investigating if geographic regions (temperate vs. tropical) and taxonomic groups (subfamily and tribe) impact PCR amplification, COI sequencing, and species identification success.

Materials and Methods

Chironomid pupal exuviae were collected using drift nets (mesh size 250 µm) from multiple lentic and lotic aquatic systems in Norway and Costa Rica between August

and December 2014 (Table 5.1). DNA extractions and polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplifications were done on a total of 380 chironomid pupal exuviae at the NTNU University Museum. Based on results of Kranzfelder et al. (2016), DNA was extracted from 95 individuals using the DNeasy® Blood & Tissue Kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany) and from 95 individuals using the QuickExtractTM DNA Extraction Solution (Epicentre, Eindhoven, Netherlands) for a total of 190 individuals from both the Norway and Costa Rica material. See Kranzfelder et al. (2016) for a detailed description of the chironomid pupal exuviae sample collection and preservation methodology and DNA extraction, PCR amplification, and sequencing methodology.

After DNA extraction, voucher specimens were dissected under a stereo microscope and slide mounted in Euparal on individual microscope slides. Finally, slidemounted specimens were identified under a compound scope to morphospecies or the lowest taxonomic level possible using works by Brundin (1949), Fittkau (1962); Sæther (1981), Epler (1988b); Wiederholm (1986); Wülker (1991), Langton (1991), Jacobsen (2008), Anderson et al. (2013a); Wiedenburg et al. (2009). Species that did not match Linnean names were given interim names (Table 5.2). Subfamilies and tribes were defined based on the results of Cranston et al. (2012). Voucher specimens for the Norway material are deposited at the NTNU University Museum Insect Collection (NTNU-VM). Voucher specimens for the Costa Rica material are deposited at the University of Minnesota Insect Collection (UMSP).

DNA sequences were manually edited in Sequencher version 4.8 (Gene Codes Corp., Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA), checked for stop-codons and frame-shifts, and

aligned by their amino acids using default MUSCLE options (Edgar 2004) in MEGA 6 (Tamura et al. 2013). Ambiguous base calls were given the appropriate International Union of Biochemistry ambiguity symbol. After trimming of uncertain bases at both ends, the aligned sequences were 616 to 630 bp long.

Metadata, photos, sequences and trace-files are available in the Barcode of Life Data Systems (BOLD, <u>www.boldsystems.org</u>) through the dataset DS-TRPEX with doi: <u>dx.doi.org/10.5883/DS-TRPEX</u> and dataset DS-CRPEX with doi:

<u>dx.doi.org/10.5883/DS-CRPEX</u>. Specimen data and GenBank accession numbers are given in Appendix H.

The barcode sequence of each high-quality sequence (quality score of 80% or above in Sequencher version 4.8) was compared to every COI barcode record with a minimum sequence length of 500 bp in the BOLD Identification System (BOLD-IDS) (Ratnasingham and Hebert 2007) and GenBank's BLAST (Altschul et al. 1990). I accessed the databases on April 7, 2017.

The Fisher's exact test of independence was used to determine whether there were differences in PCR success, sequencing success, and identification success between geographic regions (Norway vs. Costa Rica) or taxonomic groups (subfamily vs. subfamily and tribe vs. tribe) in the R software version 3.3.1 (R Development Core Team 2016). Only taxonomic groups with 10 or more specimens are included in significance tests, as groups with fewer representatives are considered less reliable. Success rates at these three stages (PCR, sequencing, and species identification) was compared to determine when and how failures occurred in the DNA barcoding pipeline. PCR success

was indicated by the presence of a band for each sample on an agarose gel, sequence success by the presence of a high-quality sequence for each sample, and identification success by matching unknown sequences to known chironomid reference sequences with at least 95% similarity in the databases.

Results

Morphological identification

From the Norway pupal exuviae samples, I identified 22 species from 15 genera and eight tribes. Out of the 190 specimens, I identified 109 specimens (57.4%) to described species. However, I identified all 190 specimens (100%) to morphospecies, meaning that differences usually found to be diagnostic on the species-level were observed without finding a match with described species. From the Costa Rica pupal exuviae samples, I identified 22 species from 12 genera and five tribes. Out of the 190 specimens, I identified 14 specimens (7.4%) to species and identified the rest of the specimens to genus (173 specimens, 91.1%) and tribe (3 specimens, 1.6%). However, I identified all 190 specimens (100%) to morphospecies (Table 5.2).

Identification with DNA barcodes

Among the 190 specimens from Norway, 18 specimens (9.5%) failed PCR for COI and could not be sequenced. Of the remaining 172 specimens (90.5%) that had successful PCR, 145 specimens (76.3%) could not be identified as chironomids due to low-quality DNA sequences or non-target contamination. A total of 27 specimens (14.2%) resulted in high-quality chironomid DNA sequences, which clustered in 10 barcode index numbers (BINs) that closely approximate species of which seven had Linnean names and three interim names. Among the 190 specimens from Costa Rica, 42 specimens (22.1%) failed PCR for COI and could not be sequenced. Of the remaining 148 specimens (77.9%) that had successful PCR, 79 specimens (41.6%) could not be identified as chironomids due to low-quality DNA sequences or non-target contamination. A total of 69 specimens (36.3%) resulted in high-quality chironomid DNA sequences, which clustered in 10 BINs that closely approximate species, but none of these sequences matched known species in BOLD (Table 5.2).

Factors influencing barcoding success: Geographic location

Norwegian pupal exuviae had significantly higher PCR success than the pupal exuviae from Costa Rica (p = 0.001), but pupal exuviae from Costa Rica had significantly higher sequence success than those from Norway (p < 0.001). However, Norwegian pupal exuviae had significantly higher identification success than the pupal exuviae from Costa Rica (p < 0.001) (Fig. 5.1).

Factors influencing barcoding success: Taxonomic group

There was a significant difference in PCR success (p = 0.019), sequence success (p = 0.013), and identification success (p < 0.001) between subfamilies (Table 5.3). Chironominae pupal exuviae had significantly higher PCR success than Prodiamesinae (p = 0.009) and Tanypodinae (p = 0.027). Orthocladiinae pupal exuviae had significantly higher PCR success than Prodiamesinae (p = 0.029). Chironominae pupal exuviae had significantly higher sequence success than Prodiamesinae (p = 0.003). Orthocladiinae had significantly higher sequence success than Chironominae (p = 0.016). Chironominae pupal exuviae had significantly higher identification success than Orthocladiinae (p < 0.001), Prodiamesinae (p < 0.001), and Tanypodinae (p < 0.001) (Table 5.3).

There was a significant difference in PCR success (p = 0.008), sequence success (p = 0.038), and identification success between tribes (p < 0.001). Tanytarsini had significantly higher PCR success than Corynoneurini (p = 0.014), Orthocladiini was significantly higher than Pentaneurini (p = 0.034) and Prodiamesinae (p = 0.024), and Tanytarsini was significantly higher than Pentaneurini (p = 0.003) and Prodiamesinae (p = 0.002). Chironomini had significantly higher sequence success than Prodiamesinae (p = 0.007) and Tanytarsini had significantly higher sequencing success than Prodiamesinae (p = 0.007) and Tanytarsini had significantly higher identification success than Prodiamesinae (p = 0.006). Orthocladiini had significantly higher identification success than Prodiamesinae (p < 0.001), Procladiini (p < 0.001), Prodiamesinae (p < 0.001), and Tanytarsini (p < 0.001), Prodiamesinae (p < 0.001), and Tanytarsini (p < 0.001), Procladiini (p < 0.001), Prodiamesinae (p < 0.001), and Tanytarsini (p < 0.001), Prodiamesinae (p < 0.001), Tanytarsini had significantly higher identification success than Corynoneurini (p < 0.001). Tanytarsini had significantly higher identification success than Corynoneurini (p < 0.001). Tanytarsini had significantly higher identification success than Corynoneurini (p = 0.013), Pentaneurini (p = 0.038), and Prodiamesinae (p = 0.013) (Table 5.4 & Fig. 5.2).

Discussion

Currently, species identification using morphology is more than twice as effective than standard DNA barcoding for chironomid pupal exuviae samples. For pupal exuviae samples from both Norway and Costa Rica, I identified 22 species using morphology, but

12 species were missing from the DNA barcoded samples. Similar to my results, Bista et al. (2017) found 10 genera that were identified morphologically, but were neither found in metabarcoding of eDNA or community DNA from samples with chironomid pupal exuviae. I speculate for both studies that morphological identifications are more effective than DNA barcoding because of either missing reference species/genera in the reference library or low DNA quantities for certain taxa. In this study, the presence of non-target species contaminant DNA in the chironomid pupal exuviae samples likely resulted in failed sequencing. Specifically, for the Norway samples, I believe that low barcoding success is related to cross-contamination that was most likely introduced in the field. For example, I found moderate to high densities of a species of water flea (Holopedium gibberum) floating on the surface of the water during fieldwork. Cells or free DNA from non-target organisms, like this water flea, could get stuck inside or attached to different parts of the pupal exuviae, contaminate the sample by competing with the low pupal exuviae DNA (Kranzfelder et al. 2016), and reduce the chances that the unknown sequences successfully match known chironomid sequences.

In contrast, I did not observe high densities of non-target species floating on the surface of the water during fieldwork in the Costa Rican sample area. I speculate that the low barcode success for the Costa Rica samples was related to biotic and abiotic environmental factors. Chironomidae pupal exuviae decomposition rates depend on microbial activity, nutrient concentrations, temperature, and turbulence. Specifically, higher microbial (i.e. bacteria and fungi) numbers, warmer waters, higher nutrients levels from polluted waters (i.e. nitrate and ammonia from untreated wastewaters), and higher turbulence lead to an increase in pupal exuviae decomposition rates (Kavanaugh et al. 2014). In addition, abiotic factors in aquatic habitats, such as ultraviolet radiation, temperature, oxygen, pH, salinity, and substrates, can differ and impact DNA degradation (Barnes et al. 2014; Eichmiller et al. 2016; Strickler et al. 2015). For example, Strickler et al. (2015) found that aquatic habitats that are colder, more protected from solar radiation, and more alkaline have lower DNA degradation rates than those that are warmer, sunnier, and neutral or acidic. Based on these interacting abiotic and biotic environmental factors, I would expect the DNA in Costa Rican pupal exuviae to degrade faster than Norway pupal exuviae.

While the BINs or approximate number of species were the same for both Norway and Costa Rica, the sequencing and identification success rates were different when comparing the two geographic regions. In Norway, the pupal exuviae samples were collected near the Norwegian University of Science and Technology (NTNU) in Trondheim where chironomid barcode projects have been run for almost a decade as part of the Norwegian Barcode of Life (NorBOL). Therefore, it makes sense that all of the high-quality sequences matched known barcoded species. For Costa Rica, I identified all pupal exuviae to morphospecies; however, DNA barcoding did not improve species identifications. I was not able to identify any unknown barcode to known barcoded species, since the reference library, BOLD, lacked public barcode sequences with species identifications from Costa Rica. As of April 7, 2017, BOLD systems had 3,561 chironomid records for Norway representing 112 genera, 552 named species (Linnean and interim names), and 741 BINs. There are currently 631 chironomid species recorded from Norway (Artsdatabanken 2015) and an estimated 50 undescribed species. Costa Rica had 17,482 chironomid records in BOLD. There are currently 51 species recorded (Spies and Reiss 1996), but there are an estimated 1,000 undescribed species within the Dr. William P. Coffman Costa Rica collection at La Selva Biological Station (de la Rosa 2015) and perhaps 2,000 species in the country (C.L. de la Rosa, personal communication). My results indicate that association of the Costa Rican specimens to named species suffers from the incompleteness of the barcode reference library for Chironomidae from this region. While many Costa Rican chironomids have been barcoded, most of these barcodes are not identified to species due to the lack of expertise in Costa Rican chironomid taxonomy. Reliable species identification of chironomids with DNA barcoding requires the presence of named species in the reference library (Ekrem et al. 2007) and current reference libraries are still largely incomplete in terms of both species and geographic ranges.

In addition to differences in barcoding success related to geographic regions, I found significant differences in DNA barcoding success when comparing taxonomic groups (subfamilies and tribes). Subfamily Chironominae, and more specifically tribe Tanytarsini, had the highest PCR and identification success for both Norway and Costa Rica samples. These results are not surprising since I have observed Tanytarsini specimens struggle to emerge as adults from their pupal skins during individual rearing, possibly leaving behind higher numbers of epithelial cells and other cell-based structures from the adult (the cuticle itself is extracellular). Also, decomposition rates of pupal exuviae are impacted by the degree of chitinization of the species with lightly chitinized exuviae sinking faster (Kavanaugh et al. 2014). Tanytarsini tend to be darker and more sclerotized than other tribes, which would reduce their decomposition rate and increase the chances of trace DNA being available for DNA extraction. As a result, researchers that would like to identify chironomid pupal exuviae to species must consider the influence of environmental conditions in different geographic regions and the physical structures of various taxonomic groups on the preservation of DNA when designing their DNA barcoding studies.

DNA barcoding allows the inclusion of all life stages in biodiversity assessments (Ekrem et al. 2010) and collections of chironomid pupal exuviae are commonly used for biological monitoring of water quality (Kranzfelder et al. 2015). However, DNA barcoding of chironomid pupal exuviae alone is not currently effective for species identification of unknown specimens. Chironomid pupal exuviae samples have low quantities of DNA and are easily contaminated by non-target species DNA or degraded by biotic or abiotic environmental factors, like temperature, UV-light, or acidity. Also, public reference libraries, like BOLD, are not yet sufficiently populated by reference sequences with species names, especially from Costa Rica. Therefore, I recommend future biodiversity studies that focus their efforts on understudied Neotropical regions, like Costa Rica, to simultaneously use both morphological and molecular identification techniques to identify all life stages of chironomids. This way, gaps in the reference library can be filled, life stages associated, and morphological characteristics evaluated simultaneously.

Acknowledgements

I would like to thank Erik Boström for molecular laboratory assistance, Lynne and Ronald Tchida for field assistance, and Costa Rica's Ministerio del Ambiente y Energia for providing research permit SINAC-SE-GASP-PI-R-001-2014 and export permit DGVS-011-2014. I also give many thanks for the following funding sources that allowed this work to be completed: the Norwegian University of Science and Technology-University of Minnesota Fulbright Direct Exchange, the Torske Klubben Norwegian Luncheon Club Graduate Fellowship, the Marion Brooks-Wallace Graduate Fellowship of University of Minnesota's Department of Entomology, and the Thesis Research Travel Grant and Doctoral Dissertation Fellowship of University of Minnesota's Graduate School. This paper is published under the auspices of the NTNU University Museum, Trondheim, Norway.

Tables and Figures

Table 5.1: Locality information for chironomid pupal exuviae collections. All Norwayand Costa Rica samples were collected in 2014.

a. Norway			
Sample site	Aquatic system	GPS	Sample date(s)
Lianvatnet	Lake	N 63.403°, E 10.318°	Aug. 31
Nidelva	River	N 63.429°, E 10.379°	Sept. 5, 12, 17
b. Costa Rica			
Sample site	Aquatic system	GPS	Sample date(s)
Rio Grande	River	N 9.635°, W 82.678	Dec. 13
Quebrada Dos Aguas	Stream below a waterfall	N 9.631°, W 82.819°	Dec. 14
Río Negro	River	N 9.644°, W 82.732°	Dec. 15
Río Cocles	River	N 9.646°, W 82.735°	Dec. 15
Rio Punta Uva	River	N 9.636°, W 82.694°	Dec. 15
Rio Manzanillo	River	N 9.628°, W 82.677°	Dec. 15

Table 5.2: List of species and number of pupal exuviae identified using morphology and

DNA barcoding	; from Norway	and Costa Rica.
---------------	---------------	-----------------

a. Norway		
Species	Morphology	DNA barcoding
Procladius (Holotanypus) signatus (Zetterstedt, 1850)	2	1
Rheopelopia maculipennis (Zetterstedt, 1838)	8	
Potthastia gaedii (Meigen, 1838)	2	
Prodiamesa olivacea (Meigen, 1818)	20	1
Corynoneura sp. 1PK	1	
Corynoneura sp. 15ES	1	1
Cricotopus sp. 1PK	12	
Cricotopus cf. septentrionalis Hirvenjoa, 1973	4	4
Cricotopus cf. similis Goetghebuer, 1921	20	
Eukiefferiella sp. 1PK	40	
Orthocladius sp. 1PK	2	1
Orthocladius (Orthocladius) oblidens (Walker, 1856)	18	1
Thienemanniella sp. 1PK	8	
Tvetenia calvescens (Edwards, 1929)	20	4
Chironomus sp. 1PK	2	2
Chironomus (Chironomus) cf. tenuistylus Brundin, 1949	5	3
Demicryptochironomus sp. 1PK	1	
Micropsectra sp. 1PK	11	
Micropsectra sp. 5ES	1	1
Micropsectra logani (Johannsen, 1928)	8	8
Polypedilum sp. 1PK	2	
Tanytarsus aculeatus Brundin, 1949	2	
Total	190	27
b. Costa Rica		

Species	Morphology	DNA barcoding
Zavrelimyia sp. 1PK	1	1
Corynoneura sp. 1PK	1	
Onconeura cf. semifimbriata Sæther, 1981	5	
Onconeura cf. similispina Wiedenbrug, Mendes,	2	2
Pepinelli & Trivinho-Strixino, 2009		
Onconeura cf. japi Wiedenbrug, Mendes, Pepinelli &	2	
Trivinho-Strixino, 2009		
Thienemanniella sp. 1PK	1	
Cricotopus (Isocladius) sp. 1PK	139	57
Cricotopus (Cricotopus) sp. 2PK	4	
Cricotopus (Cricotopus) sp. 3PK	2	

b. Costa Rica			
Species		Morphology	DNA barcoding
Cricotopus (Cricotopus) sp. 4PK		1	
Cricotopus (Cricotopus) sp. 5PK		1	
Cricotopus (Isocladius) sp. 6PK		2	
Cricotopus (Nostococladius) sp. 7PK		2	
Nanocladius (Nanocladius) sp. 1PK		2	2
Nanocladius (Nanocladius) sp. 2PK		2	
Parametriocnemus sp. 1PK		14	2
Apedilum cf. elachistus Townes, 1945		5	2
Polypedilum sp. 1PK		1	
Polypedilum sp. 2PK		1	
Chironomini Genus A Jacobsen, 2008		1	1
Tanytarsini #1PK		1	
Tanytarsini #2PK		1	1
	Total	190	69

Table 5.3: Comparison of PCR, sequence, and identification success by subfamily for

Subfamily	No. of pupal exuviae	PCR	Sequence	Identification
		success (%)	success (%)	success (%)
Tanypodinae	11	7 (64)	2 (18)	1 (9)
Prodiamesinae	20	13 (65)	1 (5)	1 (5)
Orthocladiinae	305	259 (85)	75 (25)	11 (4)
Chironominae	42	39 (93)	18 (43)	14 (33)

pooled samples from Norway and Costa Rica.

Table 5.4: Comparison of PCR, sequence, and identification success by tribe for pooled

 samples from Norway and Costa Rica. Prodiamesinae is identified at the subfamily level,

 since there are no tribes within this subfamily.

Subfamily	No. of pupal exuviae	PCR	Sequence	Identification
		success (%)	success (%)	success (%)
Prodiamesinae	20	13 (65)	1 (5)	1 (5)
Corynoneurini	20	15 (75)	4 (20)	1 (5)
Orthocladiini	285	244 (86)	71 (25)	10 (4)
Tanytarsini	24	24 (100)	10 (42)	9 (38)
Chironomini	18	15 (83)	8 (44)	5 (28)



Figure 5.1: Percent PCR, sequence, and identification (ID) success rate of Costa Rican versus Norwegian pupal exuviae. Norway sequence success was equal to identification success.



Figure 5.2: Comparison of the proportion of pupal exuviae with successful PCR, sequence, and identification by tribe with DNA barcoding for Costa Rica and Norway. Prodiamesinae is identified at the subfamily level, since there are no tribes within this subfamily.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Aide, T. M., M. L. Clark, H. R. Grau, D. López-Carr, M. A. Levy, D. Redo, M. Bonilla-Moheno, G. Riner, M. J. Andrade-Núñez & M. Muñiz, 2013. Deforestation and Reforestation of Latin America and the Caribbean (2001–2010). Biotropica 45(2):262-271.
- Algeet-Abarquero, N., A. Sánchez-Azofeifa, J. Bonatti & M. Marchamalo, 2014. Land cover dynamics in Osa Region, Costa Rica: secondary forest is here to stay. Regional Environmental Change 15(7):1461-1472.
- Alphan, H. & K. T. Yilmaz, 2005. Monitoring environmental changes in the Mediterranean coastal landscape: The case of Cukurova, Turkey. Environmental Management 35(5):607-619.
- Altschul, S. F., W. Gish, W. Miller, E. W. Myers & D. J. Lipman, 1990. Basic local alignment search tool. Journal of Molecular Biology 215(3):403-410.
- Andersen, T. & H. F. Mendes, 2002. New species and records of the *Axarus "rogersi*group" from South and Central America (Diptera, Chironomidae). Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae 48(1):34-40.
- Andersen, T. & O. A. Sæther, 2007. Contributions to the Systematics and Ecology of Aquatic Diptera: A Tribute to Ole A. Sæther. Caddis Press.
- Anderson, A. M. & L. C. Ferrington, 2011. Hibernal emergence of Chironomidae (Diptera) in relation to stream size in Kansas, USA. In Wang, X. & W. Liu (eds) Contemporary Chironomid Studies - Proceedings of the 17th International Symposium on Chironomidae. Nankai University Press, 247-255.
- Anderson, A. M. & L. C. Ferrington, 2012a. Resistance and Resilience of Winter-Emerging Chironomidae (Diptera) to a Flood Event: Implications for Minnesota Trout Streams. Hydrobiologia 707(1):59-71.
- Anderson, A. M. & L. C. Ferrington, 2012b. Time-efficiency of sorting Chironomidae surface-floating pupal exuviae samples from urban trout streams in Northeast Minnesota, USA. Fauna norvegica 31:19-23.
- Anderson, A. M., P. Kranzfelder, A. T. Egan & L. C. Ferrington, 2014. Survey of Neotropical Chironomidae (Diptera) on San Salvador Island, Bahamas. Florida Entomologist 97(1):304-308.
- Anderson, A. M., E. Stur & T. Ekrem, 2013a. Molecular and morphological methods reveal cryptic diversity and three new species of Nearctic *Micropsectra* (Diptera: Chironomidae). Freshwater Science 32(3):892-921.
- Anderson, T., T. Ekrem & P. S. Cranston, 2013b. 1. The larvae of the Holarctic Chironomidae (Diptera) - Introduction. In Andersen, T., P. S. Cranston & J. H. Epler (eds) The larvae of Chironomidae (Diptera) of the Holarctic region - Keys and diagnoses vol 66. Insect Systematics and Evolution, Supplement Lund, Sweden, 7-12.
- Arias, L., 2016. Comptroller General's Office approves contract to expand Route 32. The Tico Times. San Jose, Costa Rica.
- Armesto, J. J., D. Manuschevich, A. Mora, C. Smith-Ramirez, R. Rozzi, A. M. Abarzúa & P. A. Marquet, 2010. From the Holocene to the Anthropocene: A historical

framework for land cover change in southwestern South America in the past 15,000 years. Land Use Policy 27(2):148-160.

- Armitage, P. D., P. S. Cranston & L. C. V. Pinder, 1995. The Chironomidae: Biology and Ecology of Non-Biting Midges. Chapman & Hall.
- Arroyo-Mora, J., S. Svob, M. Kalacska & R. Chazdon, 2014. Historical Patterns of Natural Forest Management in Costa Rica: The Good, the Bad and the Ugly. Forests 5(7):1777-1797.
- Artsdatabanken, 2015. Artsnavnebasen. Norsk taksonomisk database. In. <u>http://www.artsportalen.artsdatabanken.no/</u> Accessed April 4, 2017.
- Bailey, R. C., R. H. Norris & T. B. Reynoldson, 2001. Taxonomic resolution of benthic macroinvertebrate communities in bioassessments. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 20(2):280-286.
- Ball, S. L. & K. F. Armstrong, 2008. Rapid, one-step DNA extraction for insect pest identification by using DNA barcodes. Journal of economic entomology 101(2):523-532.
- Barbier, E. B., S. D. Hacker, C. Kennedy, E. W. Koch, A. C. Stier & B. R. Silliman, 2011. The value of estuarine and coastal ecosystem services. Ecological Monographs 81(2):169-193.
- Barbour, M. T., J. Gerritsen, B. D. Snyder & J. B. Stribling, 1999. Rapid bioassessment protocols for use in streams and wadeable rivers: periphyton, benthic macroinvertebrates and fish. vol EPA 841-B-99-002, 2nd edn. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, D.C.
- Barnes, M. A., C. R. Turner, C. L. Jerde, M. A. Renshaw, W. L. Chadderton & D. M. Lodge, 2014. Environmental conditions influence eDNA persistence in aquatic systems. Environmental science & technology 48(3):1819-27.
- Basnyat, P., D. L. Teeter, M. K. Flynn & G. B. Lockaby, 1999. Relationships between landscape characteristics and nonpoint source pollution inputs to coastal estuaries. Environmental Management 23(4):539-549.
- Beck, W. M. & E. C. Beck, 1966. Chironomidae (Diptera) of Florida I. Pentaneurini (Tanypodinae). Bulletin of the Florida State Museum, Biological Sciences Series 10(8):305-379.
- Berger, W. H. & F. L. Parker, 1970. Diversity of planktonic foraminifera in deep-sea sediments. Science 168(3937):1345-7.
- Berlanga-Robles, C. A. & A. Ruiz-Luna, 2011. Integrating remote sensing techniques, geographical information systems (GIS), and stochastic models for monitoring land use and land cover (LULC) changes in the Northern coastal region of Nayarit, Mexico. GIScience & Remote Sensing 48(2):245-263.
- Bertolo, L. S., G. T. N. P. Lima & R. F. Santos, 2012. Identifying change trajectories and evolutive phases on coastal landscapes. Case study: São Sebastião Island, Brazil. Landscape and Urban Planning 106(1):115-123.
- Bierman, P., M. Lewis, B. Ostendorf & J. Tanner, 2011. A review of methods for analysing spatial and temporal patterns in coastal water quality. Ecological Indicators 11(1):103-114.

- Bista, I., G. R. Carvalho, K. Walsh, M. Seymour, M. Hajibabaei, D. Lallias, M. Christmas & S. Creer, 2017. Annual time-series analysis of aqueous eDNA reveals ecologically relevant dynamics of lake ecosystem biodiversity. Nature Communications 8:14087.
- Blaschke, T., 2010. Object based image analysis for remote sensing. ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing 65(1):2-16.
- Boesch, D., E. Burreson, W. Dennison, E. Houde, M. Kemp, V. Kennedy, R. Newell, K. Paynter, R. Orth & R. Ulanowicz, 2001. Factors in the Decline of Coastal Ecosystems. Science 293(5535):1589c-1591c.
- Boesel, M. W., 1974. Observations on the Coelotanypodini of the Northeastern States, with Keys to the Known Stages (Diptera: Chironomidae: Tanypodinae). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 47(4):417-432.
- Borkent, A., 1984. The systematics and phylogeny of the *Stenochironomus* complex (*Xestochironomus*, *Harrisius*, and *Stenochironomus*) (Diptera: Chironomidae). Memoirs of the Entomological Society of Canada 128:1-269.
- Bouchard, R. W. & L. C. Ferrington, 2009. Winter Growth, Development, and Emergence of *Diamesa mendotae* (Diptera: Chironomidae) in Minnesota Streams. Environmental Entomology 38(1):250-259.
- Bouchard, R. W. & L. C. Ferrington, 2011. The effects of subsampling and sampling frequency on the use of surface-floating pupal exuviae to measure Chironomidae (Diptera) communities in wadeable temperate streams. Environ Monit Assess 181(1-4):205-223.
- Bouchard, R. W. J., D. Huggins, J. Kriz., 2005. A review of the issues related to taxonomic resolution in biological monitoring of aquatic ecosystems with an emphasis on macroinvertebrates. In: Kansas Biological Survey (ed). Lawrence, KS, 38.
- Bricker, S. B., B. Longstaff, W. Dennison, A. Jones, K. Boicourt, C. Wicks & J. Woerner, 2008. Effects of nutrient enrichment in the nation's estuaries: A decade of change. Harmful Algae 8(1):21-32.
- Broadbent, E. N., A. M. A. Zambrano, R. Dirzo, W. H. Durham, L. Driscoll, P. Gallagher, R. Salters, J. Schultz, A. Colmenares & S. G. Randolph, 2012. The effect of land use change and ecotourism on biodiversity: a case study of Manuel Antonio, Costa Rica, from 1985 to 2008. Landscape Ecology 27(5):731-744.
- Brodin, Y., G. Ejdung, J. Strandberg & T. Lyrholm, 2013. Improving environmental and biodiversity monitoring in the Baltic Sea using DNA barcoding of Chironomidae (Diptera). Molecular Ecology Resources 13(6):996-1004.
- Brundin, L., 1949. Chironomiden und andere Bodentiere der südschwedischen Urgebirgsseen. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der bodenfaunistischen Charakterzüge schwedischer oligotropher Seen. vol 30. Reports from the Institute of Freshwater Research, Drottningholm, 1-914.
- Brundin, L., 1966. Transantarctic Relationships and their Significance, as Evidenced by Chironomid Midges. With a Monograph of the Subfamilies Podonominae and Aphroteniinae and the Austral Heptagyiae, vol 11. Almqvist & Wiksell.

- Caldwell, B. A., 1993. The immature stages of *Ablabesmyia cinctipes* (Johannsen) with comments on ecology. Spixiana 16(1):49-52.
- Calle-Martínez, D. & J. J. Casas, 2006. Chironomid species, stream classification, and water-quality assessment: the case of 2 Iberian Mediterranean mountain regions. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 25(2):465-476.
- Calvo-Alvarado, J., B. McLennan, A. Sánchez-Azofeifa & T. Garvin, 2009. Deforestation and forest restoration in Guanacaste, Costa Rica: Putting conservation policies in context. Forest Ecology and Management 258(6):931-940.
- Cañedo-Argüelles, M., D. Boix, N. Sánchez-Millaruelo, J. Sala, N. Caiola, A. Nebra & M. Rieradevall, 2012. A rapid bioassessment tool for the evaluation of the water quality of transitional waters. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 111(0):129-138.
- Cao, C., Z. Wang, C. Niu, N. Desneux & X. Gao, 2013. Transcriptome profiling of *Chironomus kiinensis* [sic!] under phenol stress using Solexa sequencing technology. PloS one 8(3):e58914.
- Carew, M., V. Pettigrove, L. Metzeling & A. Hoffmann, 2013. Environmental monitoring using next generation sequencing: rapid identification of macroinvertebrate bioindicator species. Frontiers in Zoology 10(1):45.
- Carew, M. E., V. Pettigrove, R. L. Cox & A. A. Hoffmann, 2007. DNA identification of urban Tanytarsini chironomids (Diptera: Chironomidae). Journal of the North American Benthological Society 26(4):587-600.
- Carew, M. E., V. Pettigrove & A. A. Hoffmann, 2005. The utility of DNA markers in classical taxonomy: Using cytochrome oxidase I markers to differentiate Australian *Cladopelma* (Diptera: Chironomidae) midges. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 98(4):587-594.
- Carey, R. O., K. W. Migliaccio, Y. Li, B. Schaffer, G. A. Kiker & M. T. Brown, 2011. Land use disturbance indicators and water quality variability in the Biscayne Bay Watershed, Florida. Ecological Indicators 11(5):1093-1104.
- Casas, J. J. & A. Vilchez-Quero, 1996. Chironomid assemblages of three endoreic karstic lagoons (southern Spain) determined by collection of pupal exuviae: importance of the water mineralization and sediment characteristics. Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie und Hydrographie 81(4):529-539.
- Castillo, L. E., E. de la Cruz & C. Ruepert, 1997. Ecotoxicology and pesticides in tropical aquatic ecosystems of Central America. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 16(1):41-51.
- Castillo, L. E., E. Martinez, C. Ruepert, C. Savage, M. Gilek, M. Pinnock & E. Solis, 2006. Water quality and macroinvertebrate community response following pesticide applications in a banana plantation, Limon, Costa Rica. Science of the Total Environment 367(1):418-432.
- Castillo, L. E., C. Ruepert & E. Solis, 2000. Pesticide residues in the aquatic environment of banana plantation areas in the North Atlantic Zone of Costa Rica. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 19(8):1942-1950.

- CEN, 2006. Water Quality. Guidance on Sampling and Processing of the Pupal Exuviae of Chironomidae (Order Diptera) for Ecological Assessment., vol 15196. European Committee for Standardization, Brussels, 1-13.
- Champlot, S., C. Berthelot, M. Pruvost, E. A. Bennett, T. Grange & E. Geigl, 2010. An efficient multistrategy DNA decontamination procedure of PCR reagents for hypersensitive PCR applications. PloS one 5(9):e13042.
- Chao, A., 1984. Non-parametric estimation of the number of classes in a population. Scandinavian Journal of Statistics 11:265-270.
- Chen, H., M. Rangasamy, S. Y. Tan, H. Wang & B. D. Siegfried, 2010. Evaluation of five methods for total DNA extraction from western corn rootworm beetles. PloS one 5(8):e11963.
- Christian, A. D., E. M. Monroe, A. M. Asher, J. M. Loutsch & D. J. Berg, 2007. Methods of DNA extraction and PCR amplification for individual freshwater mussel (Bivalvia: Unionidae) glochidia, with the first report of multiple paternity in these organisms. Molecular Ecology Notes 7(4):570-573.
- Coffman, W. P., 1973. Energy flow in a woodland stream ecosystem: II. The taxonomic composition of the Chironomidae as determined by the collection of pupal exuviae. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 71:281-322.
- Coffman, W. P. & C. de la Rosa, 1998. Taxonomic composition and temporal organization of tropical and temperate assemblages of lotic Chironomidae. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 71:388-406.
- Coffman, W. P., C. de la Rosa, K. Cumming & M. A. Wilzbach, 1992. Species richness in some Neotropical (Costa Rica) and Afrotropical (West Africa) lotic communities of Chironomidae (Diptera). Netherlands Journal of Aquatic Ecology 26:229-237.
- Colwell, R. K., 2013. EstimateS: Statistical estimation of species richness and shared species from samples. Version 9. User's Guide and application published at: <u>http://purl.oclc.org/estimates</u>.
- Congalton, R. G. & K. Green, 2009. Assessing the Accuracy of Remotely Sensed Data: Principles and Practices., 2nd edn. CRC Press, Taylor & Francis, Boca Raton, FL.
- Corcoran, J., M. Simard, L. Fatoyinbo & M. Rosenberg, Watershed scale analyses of land cover change in the contributing upland area of mangrove ecosystems. In: Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium (IGARSS), 2014 IEEE International, July 13-18 2014. p 4703-4706.
- Cortés, J. N., A. C. Fonseca, J. Nivia-Ruiz, V. Nielsen-Muñoz, J. Samper-Villarreal, E. Salas, S. Martínez & P. Zamora-Trejos, 2010. Monitoring coral reefs, seagrasses and mangroves in Costa Rica (CARICOMP). Revista de Biología Tropical 58:1-22.
- Cranston, P. S., 1995. Introduction. In Armitage, P. D., P. S. Cranston & L. C. V. Pinder (eds) The Chironomidae: The biology and ecology of non-biting midges. Chapman and Hall, London, 1-5.
- Cranston, P. S., N. B. Hardy & G. E. Morse, 2012. A dated molecular phylogeny for the Chironomidae (Diptera). Systematic Entomology 37(1):172-188.

- Da Silva, F. L., A. A. Fonseca-Gessner & T. Ekrem, 2014. A taxonomic revision of genus *Labrundinia* Fittkau, 1962 (Diptera: Chironomidae: Tanypodinae). Zootaxa 3769:1-185.
- Daniels, A. E. & G. S. Cumming, 2008. Conversion or Conservation? Understanding Wetland Change in Northwest Costa Rica. Ecological Applications 18(1):49-63.
- de la Rosa, C. L., 2015. Chironomids: A Personal Journey. Chironomus Newsletter on Chironomidae Research 28:30-35.
- De Oliveira, C. S. N., M. A. N. Da Silva & A. A. F. Gessner, 2013. Neotropical *Ablabesmyia* Johannsen (Diptera: Chironomidae, Tanypodinae)–Part I. 2013 3733(1):123.
- Diepens, N. J., S. Pfennig, P. J. Van den Brink, J. S. Gunnarsson, C. Ruepert & L. E. Castillo, 2014. Effect of pesticides used in banana and pineapple plantations on aquatic ecosystems in Costa Rica. Journal of Environmental Biology 35(1):73-84.
- Dimitriadis, S. & P. S. Cranston, 2007. From the mountains to the sea: assemblage structure and dynamics in Chironomidae (Insecta: Diptera) in the Clyde River estuarine gradient, New South Wales, south-eastern Australia. Australian Journal of Entomology 46(3):188-197.
- Dittrich-Schroder, G., M. J. Wingfield, H. Klein & B. Slippers, 2012. DNA extraction techniques for DNA barcoding of minute gall-inhabiting wasps. Molecular Ecology Resources 12(1):109-15.
- Donato, M., A. Siri, J. Massaferro & S. J. Brooks, 2015. *Apedilum griseistriatum* comb. nov., placement of *Chironomus (Polypedilum) griseistriatum* (Diptera, Chironomidae). Iheringia Série Zoologia 105:5-11.
- Downing, J. A., M. Mcclain, R. Twilley, J. M. Melack, J. Elser, N. N. Rabalais, W. M. Lewis, R. E. Turner, J. Corredor, D. Soto, A. Yanez-Arancibia, J. A. Kopaska & R. W. Howarth, 1999. The impact of accelerating land-use change on the N-Cycle of tropical aquatic ecosystems: Current conditions and projected changes. Biogeochemistry 46(1):109-148.
- Dyer, Z., 2015. APM Terminals to break ground on new \$1 billion deep-water port. The Tico Times. San Jose, Costa Rica.
- Echeverría-Sáenz, S., F. Mena, M. Pinnock, C. Ruepert, K. Solano, E. de la Cruz, B. Campos, J. Sánchez-Avila, S. Lacorte & C. Barata, 2012. Environmental hazards of pesticides from pineapple crop production in the Río Jiménez watershed (Caribbean Coast, Costa Rica). Science of the Total Environment 440(0):106-114.
- Edgar, R. C., 2004. MUSCLE: multiple sequence alignment with high accuracy and high throughput. Nucleic Acids Research 32(5):1792-1797.
- Egan, A. T., 2014. Communities in Freshwater Coastal Rock Pools of Lake Superior, with a Focus on Chironomidae (Diptera). University of Minnesota.
- Eichmiller, J. J., S. E. Best & P. W. Sorensen, 2016. Effects of Temperature and Trophic State on Degradation of Environmental DNA in Lake Water. Environmental science & technology 50(4):1859-67.
- Ekrem, T., 2007. A taxonomic revision of the genus *Stempellinella* (Diptera: Chironomidae). Journal of Natural History 41(21-24):1367-1465.

- Ekrem, T., E. Stur & P. D. N. Hebert, 2010. Females do count: Documenting Chironomidae (Diptera) species diversity using DNA barcoding. Organisms Diversity & Evolution 10(5):397-408.
- Ekrem, T. & E. Willassen, 2004. Exploring Tanytarsini Relationships (Diptera: Chironomidae) using Mitochondrial COII Gene Sequences. Insect Systematics & Evolution 35(3):263-276.
- Ekrem, T., E. Willassen & E. Stur, 2007. A comprehensive DNA sequence library is essential for identification with DNA barcodes. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 43(2):530-542.
- Epler, J. H., 1988a. Biosystematics of the genus *Dicrotendipes* Kieffer, 1913 (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the world. Memoirs of the American Entomology Society 36:1-214.
- Epler, J. H., 1988b. A reconsideration of the genus *Apedilum* Townes, 1945 (Diptera: Chironomidae). Spixiana Supplement 14:105-116.
- Epler, J. H. & W. J. Janetzky, 1998. A New Species of *Monopelopia* (Diptera: Chironomidae) from Phytotelmata in Jamaica, with Preliminary Ecological Notes. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 71(3):216-225.
- Esen, E. & O. Uslu, 2008. Assessment of the effects of agricultural practices on nonpoint source pollution for a coastal watershed: A case study Nif Watershed, Turkey. Ocean & Coastal Management 51(8–9):601-611.
- Fagan, M. E., 2014. The Changing Matrix: Reforestation and Connectivity in a Tropical Habitat Corridor., Columbia University.
- Fagan, M. E., R. S. DeFries, S. E. Sesnie, J. P. Arroyo, W. Walker, C. Soto, R. L. Chazdon & A. Sanchun, 2013. Land cover dynamics following a deforestation ban in northern Costa Rica. Environmental Research Letters 8(3):034017.
- FAO, 2016. Crops Area harvested. Food And Agriculture Organization Of The United Nations Statistics Division, Rome, Italy.
- Farr, T. G., P. A. Rosen, E. Caro, R. Crippen, R. Duren, S. Hensley, M. Kobrick, M. Paller, E. Rodriguez, L. Roth, D. Seal, S. Shaffer, J. Shimada, J. Umland, M. Werner, M. Oskin, D. Burbank & D. Alsdorf, 2007. The Shuttle Radar Topography Mission. Reviews of Geophysics 45(2):RG2004.
- Ferrington, L. C., 1987. Collection and Identification of Surface Floating Pupal Exuviae of Chironomidae for Use in Studies of Surface Water Quality. Standard Operating Procedure No. FW 130A. U.S. EPA.
- Ferrington, L. C., 2008. Global diversity of non-biting midges (Chironomidae; Insecta-Diptera) in freshwater. In Balian, E. V., C. Lévêque, H. Segers & K. Martens (eds) Freshwater animal diversity assessment. Developments in Hydrobiology. Springer Netherlands, Netherlands, 447-455.
- Ferrington, L. C., M. B. Berg & W. P. Coffman, 2008. Chironomidae. In Merritt, R. W., K. W. Cummins & M. B. Berg (eds) An Introduction To The Aquatic Insects Of North America. 4th edn. Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Dubuque, IA, 847-989.
- Ferrington, L. C., M. A. Blackwood, C. A. Wright, N. H. Crisp, J. L. Kavanaugh & F. J. Schmidt, 1991. A protocol for using surface-floating pupal exuviae of

Chironomidae for rapid bioassessment of changing water-quality. Sediment and Stream Water Quality in a Changing Environment: Trends and Explanation 203:181-190.

- Ferrington, L. C., K. M. Buzby & E. C. Masteller, 1993. Composition and Temporal Abundance of Chironomidae Emergence from a Tropical Rainforest Stream at El Verde, Puerto Rico. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 66(2):167-180.
- Ferrington, L. C. & W. P. Coffman, 2014. Differential efficiencies of dip-net sampling versus sampling surface-floating pupal exuviae in a biodiversity survey of Chironomidae. Chironomus Newsletter on Chironomidae Research 27:31-40.
- Ferrington, L. C. & O. A. Saether, 2011. A revision of the genera *Pseudosmittia* Edwards, 1932, *Allocladius* Kieffer, 1913, and *Hydrosmittia* gen. n. (Diptera : Chironomidae, Orthocladiinae). Zootaxa 2849:1-314.
- Fittkau, E. J., 1962. Die Tanypodinae (Diptera: Chironomidae): Die Tribus Anatopyniini, Macropelopiini und Pentaneurini. Abhandlungen zur Larvalsystematik der Insekten 6:1-453.
- Folmer, O., M. Black, W. Hoeh, R. Lutz & R. Vrijenhoek, 1994. DNA primers for amplification of mitochondrial cytochrome c oxidase subunit I from diverse metazoan invertebrates. Molecular marine biology and biotechnology 3(5):294-9.
- Fraixedas, S., Á. Fernández-Llamazares, A. Rico, A. Bach, M. Borrós, C. Barriocanal & M. Boada, 2014. Suitability of the South Caribbean Coast of Costa Rica for Reintroduction of the Great Green Macaw Ara ambiguus. Natural Resources 5(11):653-665.
- Giles, R. J. & T. A. Brown, 2008. Improved methodology for extraction and amplification of DNA from single grains of charred wheat. Journal of Archaeological Science 35(9):2585-2588.
- Goldberg, C. S., A. Sepulveda, A. Ray, J. Baumgardt & L. P. Waits, 2013. Environmental DNA as a new method for early detection of New Zealand mudsnails (*Potamopyrgus antipodarum*). Freshwater Science 32(3):792-800.
- Goldberg, C. S., K. M. Strickler & D. S. Pilliod, 2015. Moving environmental DNA methods from concept to practice for monitoring aquatic macroorganisms. Biological Conservation 183(0):1-3.
- Gotelli, N. J. & R. K. Colwell, 2011. Estimating species richness. In Magurran, A. E. & B. J. McGill (eds) Frontiers in measuring biodiversity Oxford University Press, New York, 39–54.
- Grant, P. B. C., M. B. Woudneh & P. S. Ross, 2013. Pesticides in blood from spectacled caiman (*Caiman crocodilus*) downstream of banana plantations in Costa Rica. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 32(11):2576-2583.
- Gregory, S. V., F. J. Swanson, W. A. McKee & K. W. Cummins, 1991. An Ecosystem Perspective of Riparian Zones. Focus on links between land and water. BioScience 41(8):540-551.
- Gutierrez-Fonseca, P. E. & C. M. Lorion, 2014. Application of the BMWP-Costa Rica biotic index in aquatic biomonitoring: sensitivity to collection method and sampling intensity. Rev Biol Trop 62 Suppl 2:275-89.

- Guzmán, H. M. & C. E. Jiménez, 1992. Contamination of coral reefs by heavy metals along the Caribbean coast of Central America (Costa Rica and Panama). Marine Pollution Bulletin 24(11):554-561.
- Haddaway, N. R., C. Brown, S. Eggers, J. Josefsson, B. Kronvang, N. Randall & J. Uusi-Kämppä, 2016. The multifunctional roles of vegetated strips around and within agricultural fields. A systematic map protocol. Environmental Evidence 5(1):18.
- Hajibabaei, M., J. R. deWaard, N. V. Ivanova, S. Ratnasingham, R. T. Dooh, S. L. Kirk, P. M. Mackie & P. D. N. Hebert, 2005. Critical factors for assembling a high volume of DNA barcodes. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 360(1462):1959-1967.
- Handt, O., M. Höss, M. Krings & S. Pääbo, 1994. Ancient DNA: Methodological challenges. Experientia 50(6):524-529.
- Hansen, M. C., P. V. Potapov, R. Moore, M. Hancher, S. A. Turubanova, A. Tyukavina, D. Thau, S. V. Stehman, S. J. Goetz, T. R. Loveland, A. Kommareddy, A. Egorov, L. Chini, C. O. Justice & J. R. G. Townshend, 2013. High-resolution global maps of 21st-century forest cover change. Science 342(6160):850-853.
- Hardwick, R. A., P. D. Cooper, P. S. Cranston, C. L. Humphrey & P. L. Dostine, 1995. Spatial and Temporal Distribution Pattens of Drifting Pupal Exuviae of Chironomidae (Diptera) in Streams of Tropical Northern Australia. Freshwater Biology 34(Journal Article):569-578.
- Hebert, P. D. N., A. Cywinska, S. L. Ball & J. R. DeWaard, 2003. Biological identifications through DNA barcodes. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B-Biological Sciences 270(1512):313-321.
- Hebert, P. D. N., E. H. Penton, J. M. Burns, D. H. Janzen & W. Hallwachs, 2004. Ten species in one: DNA barcoding reveals cryptic species in the neotropical skipper butterfly *Astraptes fulgerator*. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 101(41):14812-14817.
- Henriques, W., R. D. Jeffers, T. E. Lacher & R. J. Kendall, 1997. Agrochemical use on banana plantations in Latin America: Perspectives on ecological risk. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 16(1):91-99 doi:10.1002/etc.5620160110.
- Herman, M. R. & A. P. Nejadhashemi, 2015. A review of macroinvertebrate- and fishbased stream health indices. Ecohydrology & Hydrobiology 15(2):53-67.
- Hestenes, T. C. & O. A. Saether, 2000. Three new Nearctic *Thienemanniella* Kieffer species with a review of the Nearctic species. Paper presented at the Late 20th Century Research on Chironomidae: an Anthology from the 13th International Symposium on Chironomidae, Aachen, Germany.
- Hilsenhoff, W. L., 1977. Use of Arthropods to Evaluate Water Quality of Streams. Department of Natural Resources, Madison, Wisconsin.
- Hilsenhoff, W. L., 1987. An improved biotic index of organic stream pollution. Great Lakes Entomologist 20(1):31-39.
- Hothorn, T., F. Bretz & P. Westfall, 2008. Simultaneous inference in general parametric models. Biometrical Journal 50(3):346-363.

- Howarth, R., F. Chan, D. J. Conley, J. Garnier, S. C. Doney, R. Marino & G. Billen, 2011. Coupled biogeochemical cycles: eutrophication and hypoxia in temperate estuaries and coastal marine ecosystems. Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment 9(1):18-26.
- Huang, J. & V. Klemas, 2012. Using remote sensing of land cover change in coastal watersheds to predict downstream water quality. Journal of Coastal Research 28(4):930-944.
- Huang, J., Q. Li, R. G. Pontius, V. Klemas & H. Hong, 2011. Detecting the Dynamic Linkage between Landscape Characteristics and Water Quality in a Subtropical Coastal Watershed, Southeast China. Environmental Management 51(1):32-44.
- Instituto Meteorológico Nacional, 2016. Climatic data: Limón (1941-2015). In. Accessed April 13, 2017 2017.
- Ivanova, N. V., J. R. Dewaard & P. D. N. Hebert, 2006. An inexpensive, automationfriendly protocol for recovering high-quality DNA. Molecular Ecology Notes 6(4):998-1002.
- Jackson, J. K., J. M. Battle, B. P. White, E. M. Pilgrim, E. D. Stein, P. E. Miller & B. W. Sweeney, 2014. Cryptic Biodiversity in Streams: A Comparison of Macroinvertebrate Communities Based on Morphological and DNA Barcode Identifications. Freshwater Science 33(1):312-324.
- Jacobsen, R. E., 2008. A Key to the Pupal Exuviae of the Midges (Diptera: Chironomidae) of Everglades National Park, Florida Scientific Investigations Report. U.S. Geological Survey, Fort Lauderdale, FL, 119.
- Jacobsen, R. E. & S. A. Perry, 2000. A review of *Beardius* Reiss & Sublette, with description of a new species from Everglades National Park, Florida (Insecta, Diptera, Chironomidae). Spixiana 23:129-144.
- Jadin, I., P. Meyfroidt & E. F. Lambin, 2016. International trade, and land use intensification and spatial reorganization explain Costa Rica's forest transition. Environmental Research Letters 11(3):035005.
- James, K. R., B. Cant & T. Ryan, 2003. Responses of freshwater biota to rising salinity levels and implications for saline water management: a review. Australian Journal of Botany 51(6):703-713.
- Jensen, J. R., 2005. Introductory Digital Image Processing: A Remote Sensing Perspective. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.
- Jones, F. C., 2008. Taxonomic sufficiency: The influence of taxonomic resolution on freshwater bioassessments using benthic macroinvertebrates. Environmental Reviews 16:45-69.
- Kafle, A., 2013. Chironomidae Contributions to the Macroinvertebrate Assemblage, Index of Biotic Integrity and Relationships to Water Quality Impairment for Eastern South Dakota Streams. South Dakota State University.
- Karr, J. R., 1981. Assessment of Biotic Integrity Using Fish Communities. Fisheries 6(6):21-27.
- Karr, J. R., K. D. Fausch, P. L. Angermeier, P. R. Yant & I. J. Schlosser, 1986. Assessing biological integrity in running waters. A method and its rationale Illinois Natural History Survey, Champaign, Special Publication 5.
- Kavanaugh, R. G., A. T. Egan & L. C. Ferrington Jr., 2014. Factors Affecting Decomposition Rates of Chironomid (Diptera) Pupal Exuviae. Chironomus Newsletter on Chironomidae Research 27:16-24.
- Kearns, R. F., M. N. Kelly, L. J. Carter & H. V. Resh, 2005. A method for the use of landscape metrics in freshwater research and management. Landscape Ecology 20(1):113-125.
- Kelley, J. L., J. T. Peyton, A.-S. Fiston-Lavier, N. M. Teets, M.-C. Yee, J. S. Johnston, C. D. Bustamante, R. E. Lee & D. L. Denlinger, 2014. Compact genome of the Antarctic midge is likely an adaptation to an extreme environment. Nature Communications 5.
- Kennish, M. J. & A. R. Townsend, 2007. Nutrient Enrichment and Estuarine Eutrophication. Ecological Applications 17(sp5):S1-S2.
- Knebelsberger, T. & I. Stöger, 2012. DNA extraction, preservation, and amplification. In Kress, W. J. & D. L. Erickson (eds) DNA Barcodes. Methods in Molecular Biology, vol 858. Humana Press, 311-338.
- Knight, J. F., 2001. RS Accuracy., 0.96 edn.
- Kranzfelder, P., 2012. Comparison of emergence and taxanomic composition of Chironomidae (Insecta: Diptera) in Tortuguero National Park, Costa Rica. University of Minnesota.
- Kranzfelder, P., A. M. Anderson, A. T. Egan, J. E. Mazack, R. W. Bouchard & L. C. Ferrington, 2015. Use of Chironomidae (Diptera) surface-floating pupal exuviae as a rapid bioassessment protocol for water bodies. Journal of Visualized Experiments (JoVE) 101:e52558.
- Kranzfelder, P., J. M. Corcoran, L. P. Rampi, J. F. Knight & L. C. Ferrington, in reviewa. Land use and land cover change in six watersheds on the Caribbean coast of Costa Rica with implications for estuarine monitoring. Journal of Coastal Conservation.
- Kranzfelder, P., T. Ekrem & E. Stur, 2016. Trace DNA from insect skins: A comparison of five extraction protocols and direct PCR on chironomid pupal exuviae. Molecular Ecology Resources 16(1):353-363.
- Kranzfelder, P., T. Ekrem & E. Stur, in review-b. DNA barcoding for species identification of insect skins: A test on Chironomidae (Diptera) pupal exuviae. Journal of Insect Science.
- Kranzfelder, P. & L. C. Ferrington Jr., 2015. Characterization of Chironomidae (Diptera) surface-floating pupal exuviae sample sort time from coastal tropical aquatic systems. Environ Monit Assess 187(3):1-8.
- Kranzfelder, P. & L. C. Ferrington, 2016. Temporal and spatial variability of Chironomidae (Insecta: Diptera) species emergence in a Neotropical estuary. Freshwater Science 35(2):631-643.
- Kress, N., S. L. Coto, C. L. Brenes, S. Brenner & G. Arroyo, 2002. Horizontal transport and seasonal distribution of nutrients, dissolved oxygen and chlorophyll-a in the Gulf of Nicoya, Costa Rica: a tropical estuary. Continental Shelf Research 22(1):51-66.

- Krosch, M. N. & P. S. Cranston, 2012. Non-destructive DNA extraction from Chironomidae, including of fragile pupal exuviae, extends analysable collections and enhances vouchering. Chironomus Newsletter On Chironomidae Research 25.
- Lambin, E. F. & P. Meyfroidt, 2011. Global land use change, economic globalization, and the looming land scarcity. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 108(9):3465-3472.
- Langton, P. H., 1991. A key to pupal exuviae of West Palearctic Chironomidae. P. H. Langton, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire, England.
- Lenat, D. R. & V. H. Resh, 2001. Taxonomy and stream ecology The benefits of genusand species-level identifications. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 20(2):287-298.
- Lindegaard, C., 1989. A review of secondary production of zoobenthos in freshwater ecosystems with special reference to Chironomidae (Diptera). Acta Biologica Debrecen, Oecologica Hungarica 3:231-240.
- Lindegaard, C., 1995. Classification of water-bodies and pollution. In Armitage, P. D., P. S. Cranston & L. C. V. Pinder (eds) The Chironomidae: Biology and ecology of non-biting midges. Springer Netherlands, Dordrecht, 385-404.
- Lovelock, C. E., I. C. Feller, K. L. McKee, B. M. J. Engelbrecht & M. C. Ball, 2004. The effect of nutrient enrichment on growth, photosynthesis and hydraulic conductance of dwarf mangroves in Panamá. Functional Ecology 18(1):25-33.
- Lunde, K. B. & V. H. Resh, 2012. Development and validation of a macroinvertebrate index of biotic integrity (IBI) for assessing urban impacts to Northern California freshwater wetlands. Environ Monit Assess 184(6):3653-3674.
- Lusk, R. W., 2014. Diverse and widespread contamination evident in the unmapped depths of high throughput sequencing data. PloS one 9(10):e110808.
- Macherey-Nagel, 2015. NucleoSpin® Tissue XS. In. <u>http://www.mn-net.com/Products/DNAandRNAPurification/DNAfromtissueandcells/NucleoSpin</u> <u>TissueXS/tabid/10645/language/en-US/Default.aspx</u>.
- Maeda, E. E., A. R. Formaggio & Y. E. Shimabukuro, 2008. Impacts of land use and land cover changes on sediment yield in a Brazilian Amazon drainage basin. GIScience & Remote Sensing 45(4):443-453.
- Magurran, A. E. & B. J. McGill, 2011. Biological Diversity: Frontiers in Measurement and Assessment. OUP Oxford.
- Marshall, J., A. Steward & B. Harch, 2006. Taxonomic resolution and quantification of freshwater macroinvertebrate samples from an Australian dryland river: The benefits and costs of using species abundance data. Hydrobiologia 572(1):171-194.
- Martinsson, S., A. Achurra, M. Svensson & C. Erséus, 2013. Integrative taxonomy of the freshwater worm *Rhyacodrilus falciformis* s.l. (Clitellata: Naididae), with the description of a new species. Zoologica Scripta 42(6):612-622.
- Marziali, L., D. G. Armanini, M. Cazzola, S. Erba, E. Toppi, A. Buffagni & B. Rossaro, 2010. Responses of chironomid larvae (Insecta, Diptera) to ecological quality in Mediterranean river mesohabitats (South Italy). River Research and Applications 26(8):1036-1051.

- Maue, T. & M. Springer, 2008. Effect of methodology and sampling time on the taxa richness of aquatic macroinvertebrates and subsequent changes in the water quality index from three tropical rivers, Costa Rica. 2016:15.
- Meier, R., W. Wong, A. Srivathsan & M. Foo, 2015. \$1 DNA barcodes for reconstructing complex phenomes and finding rare species in specimen-rich samples. Cladistics.
- Melo, A. S., 2005. Effects of taxonomic and numeric resolution on the ability to detect ecological patterns at a local scale using stream macroinvertebrates. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 164(3):309-323.
- Mendes, H. F., C. B. Marcondes & L. C. D. Pinho, 2003. A new phytotelmatic species of *Monopelopia* Fittkau, 1962 (Insecta: Diptera: Chironomidae: Tanypodinae) from South Brazil. Zootaxa 262:1-10.
- Merritt, R. W., K. W. Cummins & M. B. Berg, 2008. An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, vol 4th edition. Kendall/Hunt Pub. Co.
- Merzendorfer, H., 2006. Insect chitin synthases: a review. J Comp Physiol B 176(1):1-15.
- Miller, S. A., D. D. Dykes & H. F. Polesky, 1988. A simple salting out procedure for extracting DNA from human nucleated cells. Nucleic Acids Research 16(3):1215.
- Myers, N., R. A. Mittermeier, C. G. Mittermeier, G. A. B. da Fonseca & J. Kent, 2000. Biodiversity hotspots for conservation priorities. Nature 403:853-858.
- Neeman, N., E. Harrison, I. S. Wehrtmann & F. Bolaños, 2015. Nest site selection by individual leatherback turtles (*Dermochelys coriacea*, Testudines: Dermochelyidae) in Tortuguero, Caribbean coast of Costa Rica. Revista de Biología Tropical 63(2):491-500.
- Nicacio, G. & L. Juen, 2015. Chironomids as indicators in freshwater ecosystems: an assessment of the literature. Insect Conservation and Diversity 8(5):393-403.
- Nieuwenhuyse, A., 1996. Soils, Geology, and Soil-related Sustainability Aspects of the Perhumid Tropical Limon Basin, Costa Rica., vol 272. CATIE, Guapiles, Costa Rica, 80.
- Nishiguchi, M., P. Doukakis, M. Egan, D. Kizirian, A. Phillips, L. Prendini, H. Rosenbaum, E. Torres, Y. Wyner, R. DeSalle & G. Giribet, 2002. DNA isolation procedures. In DeSalle, R., G. Giribet & W. Wheeler (eds) Techniques in Molecular Systematics and Evolution. Methods and Tools in Biosciences and Medicine. Birkhäuser Verlag Basel, Switzerland, 249-287.
- Nixon, S. W., 1995. Coastal marine eutrophication: A definition, social causes, and future concerns. Ophelia 41(1):199-219.
- Nosakhare, O. K., I. T. Aighewi, A. Y. Chi, A. B. Ishaque & G. Mbamalu, 2011. Land Use–Land Cover Changes in the Lower Eastern Shore Watersheds and Coastal Bays of Maryland: 1986–2006. Journal of Coastal Research 28(1A):54-62.
- Oliveira, C. S. N. & F. L. Silva, 2011. Two new species of *Larsia* Fittkau, 1962 (Diptera: Chironomidae: Tanypodinae) from Neotropical Region, with a checklist of *Larsia* species of the world. Zootaxa 2786:27-41.
- Oliveira, C. S. N. D., H. F. Mendes & M. A. N. D. Silva, 2010. A New Species Of The Genus *Monopelopia* From South Brazil, With Keys To The Neotropical Nearctic Species (Diptera: Chironomidae: Tanypodinae). Zootaxa 2420:53-62.

- Omega Bio-Tek Inc., 2015. E.Z.N.A.® Insect DNA Kit. In. http://omegabiotek.com/store/product/insect-dna/.
- Ozesmi, S. L. & M. E. Bauer, 2014. Satellite remote sensing of wetlands. Wetlands Ecology and Management 10(5):381-402.
- Paerl, H. W., N. S. Hall, B. L. Peierls & K. L. Rossignol, 2014. Evolving Paradigms and Challenges in Estuarine and Coastal Eutrophication Dynamics in a Culturally and Climatically Stressed World. Estuaries and Coasts 37(2):243-258.
- Paggi, A. C., 1977. Imaginal and preimaginal forms of chironomids (Diptera) II. *Parachironomus longistilus* sp. nov. Limnobios 1(6).
- Pauls, S. U., R. J. Blahnik, X. Zhou, C. T. Wardwell & R. W. Holzenthal, 2010. DNA barcode data confirm new species and reveal cryptic diversity in Chilean *Smicridea* (*Smicridea*) (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae). Journal of the North American Benthological Society 29(3):1058-1074.
- Phillips, A. J. & C. Simon, 1995. Simple, efficient, and nondestructive DNA extraction protocol for arthropods. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 88(3):281-283.
- Pinder, L. C. V., 1986. Biology of freshwater Chironomidae. Annual Review of Entomology 31:1-23.
- Pohlert, T., 2015. PMCMR: Calculate Pairwise Multiple Comparisons of Mean Rank Sums., 1.1 edn.
- Pringle, C. M., E. P. Anderson, M. Ardón, R. J. Bixby, S. Connelly, J. H. Duff, A. P. Jackman, P. Paaby, A. Ramírez, G. E. Small, M. N. Snyder, C. N. Ganong & F. J. Triska, 2016. Rivers of Costa Rica Costa Rican Ecosystems. University of Chicago Press.
- Pringle, C. M. & T. Hamazaki, 1998. The role of omnivory in a Neotropical stream: separating diurnal and nocturnal effects. Ecology 79(1):269-280.
- Qiagen, 2015. DNeasy Blood & Tissue Kit. In. <u>https://www.qiagen.com/us/products/catalog/sample-technologies/dna-sample-technologies/genomic-dna/dneasy-blood-and-tissue-kit/</u>.
- Quijandría, G., J. Berrocal & L. Pratt, 1997. Industria de la piña en Costa Rica. Análisis de sostenibilidad. Centro Latinoamericano para la Competitividad y el Desarrollo Sostenible. INCAE Business School, Alajuela, Costa Rica, 24.
- R Development Core Team, 2016. R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing. R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria.
- Rampi, L. P., J. F. Knight & K. C. Pelletier, 2014. Wetland mapping in the upper midwest united states: An object-based approach integrating lidar and imagery data. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing 80(5):439-448.
- Ratnasingham, S. & P. D. N. Hebert, 2007. BOLD: The Barcode of Life Data System. Molecular Ecology Notes 7:355-364.
- Raunio, J., J. Heino & L. Paasivirta, 2011. Non-biting midges in biodiversity conservation and environmental assessment: Findings from boreal freshwater ecosystems. Ecological Indicators 11(5):1057-1064.

- Raunio, J. & T. Muotka, 2005. The use of chironomid pupal exuviae in river biomonitoring: the importance of sampling strategy. Archiv für Hydrobiologie 164(4):529-545.
- Raunio, J., R. Paavola & T. Muotka, 2007. Effects of emergence phenology, taxa tolerances and taxonomic resolution on the use of the chironomid pupal exuvial technique in river biomonitoring. Freshwater Biology 52(1):165-176.
- Redo, D. J., H. R. Grau, T. M. Aide & M. L. Clark, 2012. Asymmetric forest transition driven by the interaction of socioeconomic development and environmental heterogeneity in Central America. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 109(23):8839-8844.
- Resh, V. H., 2007. Which group is best? Attributes of different biological assemblages used in freshwater biomonitoring programs. Environ Monit Assess 138(1):131-138.
- Rizo-Patrón V, F., A. Kumar, M. B. McCoy Colton, M. Springer & F. A. Trama, 2013. Macroinvertebrate communities as bioindicators of water quality in conventional and organic irrigated rice fields in Guanacaste, Costa Rica. Ecological Indicators 29:68-78.
- Roback, S. S., 1980. The immature chironomids of the eastern United States IV. Tanypodinae-Procladiini. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 132:1-63.
- Roback, S. S., 1986. The Immature Chironomids of the Eastern United States. VII. Pentaneurini-Genus Monopelopia, with Redescription of the Male Adults and Description of Some Neotropical Material. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 138(2):350-365.
- Roback, S. S. & W. P. Coffman, 1983. Results of the Catherwood Bolivian- Peruvian Altiplano Expedition part II. Aquatic Diptera including montane Diamesinae and Orthocladiinae (Chironomidae) from Venezuela. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 135:9-79.
- Robalino, J. & A. Pfaff, 2013. Ecopayments and Deforestation in Costa Rica: A Nationwide Analysis of PSA's Initial Years. Land Economics 89(3):432-448 doi:10.3368/le.89.3.432.
- Robalino, J., C. Sandoval, D. N. Barton, A. Chacon & A. Pfaff, 2015. Evaluating Interactions of Forest Conservation Policies on Avoided Deforestation. PloS one 10(4):e0124910.
- Rosenberg, D., 1992. Freshwater biomonitoring and Chironomidae. Netherland Journal of Aquatic Ecology 26(2-4):101-122.
- Rosenberg, D. M. & V. H. Resh, 1993. Freshwater biomonitoring and benthic macroinvertebrates, 1 edn. Chapman and Hall, New York, New York.
- Rufer, M. R. & L. C. Ferrington, Jr., 2008. Sampling Frequency Required for Chironomid Community Resolution in Urban Lakes with Contrasting Trophic States. Boletim do Museu Municipal do Funchal (História Natural) Supplement 13:77-84.
- Ruse, L., 2002. Chironomid pupal exuviae as indicators of lake status. Archiv Fur Hydrobiologie 153(3):367-390.

- Ruse, L., 2010. Classification of nutrient impact on lakes using the chironomid pupal exuvial technique. Ecological Indicators 10(3):594-601.
- Ruse, L., 2011. Lake acidification assessed using chironomid pupal exuviae. Fundamental and Applied Limnology 178(4):267-286.
- Sæther, O. & P. Cranston, 2012. New World Stictocladius Edwards (Diptera: Chironomidae). Neotropical Entomology 41(2):124-149.
- Saether, O. A., 2011. Notes On Canadian *Ablabesmyia* Johannsen, With Keys To Known Nearctic Immatures Of The Genus (Diptera: Chironomidae). Zootaxa.
- Sæther, O. A., 1981. Orthocladiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) from the British West Indies, with descriptions of *Antillocladius* n.gen., *Lipurometriocnemus* n.gen., *Compterosmittia* n.gen. and *Diplosmittia* n.gen. Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement 16:1-46.
- Sæther, O. A., 2004. A Review of *Orthocladius* subgen. *Symposiocladius* Cranston (Diptera: Chironomidae). Aquatic Insects 25(4):281-317.
- Sæther, O. A. & M. Spies, 2013. Fauna Europaea: Chironomidae. In: Fauna Europaea: Diptera: Nematocera. <u>http://www.fauna-eu.org/</u>.
- Sánchez-Azofeifa, G. A., A. Pfaff, J. A. Robalino & J. P. Boomhower, 2007. Costa Rica's Payment for Environmental Services Program: Intention, Implementation, and Impact. Conservation Biology 21(5):1165-1173.
- Sanchez-Azofeifa, G. A., B. Rivard, J. Calvo & I. Moorthy, 2002. Dynamics of Tropical Deforestation Around National Parks: Remote Sensing of Forest Change on the Osa Peninsula of Costa Rica. Mountain Research and Development 22(4):352-358.
- Sawedal, L., 1984. The *cururui*-group of the genus *Stempellina* Thienemann & Bause. Amazonian Tanytarsini II. (Diptera: Chironomidae). Entomologica Scandinavica 15:141-149.
- Serrano, M. A. S. & U. Nolte, 1996. A sit-and-wait predatory chironomid from tropical Brazil- Fittkauimyia crypta sp. n. (Diptera: Chironomidae). Insect Systematics & amp; Evolution 27(3):251-258.
- Silva, F. L. D. & T. Ekrem, 2016. Phylogenetic relationships of nonbiting midges in the subfamily Tanypodinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) inferred from morphology. Systematic Entomology 41(1):73-92.
- SINAC, 2016. Áreas de Conservación. In: Sistema Nacional de Áreas de Conservación. http://www.sinac.go.cr/AC/Paginas/default.aspx Accessed March 22, 2016.
- Sinclair, C. S. & S. E. Gresens, 2008. Discrimination of *Cricotopus* species (Diptera: Chironomidae) by DNA barcoding. Bulletin of Entomological Research 98(6):555-563.
- Siqueira, T., F. De Oliveira Roque & S. Trivinho-Strixino, 2008. Phenological patterns of neotropical lotic chironomids: Is emergence constrained by environmental factors? Austral Ecology 33(7):902-910.
- Soponis, 1987. *Paranilothauma* and *Neelamia*, New Genera of Chironomini (Diptera: Chironomidae) from Brazil. Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment 22(1):11-24.

- Southerland, M. T. & J. B. Stribling, 1995. Status of biological criteria development and implementation. In Davis, W. S. & T. P. Simon (eds) Biological Assessment and Criteria: Tools for Water Resource Planning and Decision Making. Lewis Publishers, Boca Raton, Florida, 81-96.
- Souza, M., T. Moulton, R. Silveira, F. Krsulovic & E. Brito, 2007. Responses of Chironomidae (Diptera; Insecta) to the exclusion of shrimps and Ephemeroptera in a coastal forest stream, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Brazilian Journal of Biology 67:47-51.
- Spies, M., T. Andersen, J. H. Epler & C. N. Watson, 2009. Chironomidae (non-biting midges). In Brown, B. V. (ed) Manual of Central American Diptera. vol 1. NRC Research Press, Ottawa, 437-480.
- Spies, M. & F. Reiss, 1996. Catalog and bibliography of Neotropical and Mexican Chironomidae (Insecta, Diptera). Spixiana Supplement 22:61-119.
- Stein, H., M. Springer & B. Kohlmann, 2008. Comparison of two sampling methods for biomonitoring using aquatic macroinvertebrates in the Dos Novillos River, Costa Rica. Ecological Engineering 34(4):267-275.
- Strickler, K. M., A. K. Fremier & C. S. Goldberg, 2015. Quantifying effects of UV-B, temperature, and pH on eDNA degradation in aquatic microcosms. Biological Conservation 183(0):85-92.
- Stur, E. & A. Borkent, 2014. When DNA barcoding and morphology mesh: Ceratopogonidae diversity in Finnmark, Norway. ZooKeys(463):95-131 doi:10.3897/zookeys.463.7964.
- Stur, E. & T. Ekrem, 2011. Exploring unknown life stages of Arctic Tanytarsini (Diptera: Chironomidae) with DNA barcoding. Zootaxa 2743:27-39.
- Sublette, J. E. & M. Sasa, 1994. Chironomidae collected in Onchocerciasis endemic areas of Guatemala (Insecta, Diptera). Spixiana Supplement 20(Journal Article):1-60.
- Sweeney, B. W., J. M. Battle, J. K. Jackson & T. Dapkey, 2011. Can DNA barcodes of stream macroinvertebrates improve descriptions of community structure and water quality? Journal of the North American Benthological Society 30(1):195-216.
- Sweeney, B. W. & J. D. Newbold, 2014. Streamside Forest Buffer Width Needed to Protect Stream Water Quality, Habitat, and Organisms: A Literature Review. JAWRA Journal of the American Water Resources Association 50(3):560-584.
- Symeonakis, E., A. Calvo-Cases & E. Arnau-Rosalen, 2007. Land Use Change and Land Degradation in Southeastern Mediterranean Spain. Environmental Management 40(1):80-94.
- Szumilas, M., 2010. Explaining odds ratios. Journal of the Canadian Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry 19(3):227-229.
- Tamura, K., G. Stecher, D. Peterson, A. Filipski & S. Kumar, 2013. MEGA6: Molecular Evolutionary Genetics Analysis Version 6.0. Molecular Biology and Evolution 30:2725-2729.
- Tang, H., 2016. *Paralauterborniella* from Oriental China (Diptera: Chironomidae). Oriental Insects 50(4):160-170.

- Teixeira, Z., H. Teixeira & J. C. Marques, 2014. Systematic processes of land use/land cover change to identify relevant driving forces: Implications on water quality. Science of The Total Environment 470–471:1320-1335.
- Tejerina, E. G. & A. C. Paggi, 2009. A new Neotropical species of *Oliveiriella* Wiedenbrug & Fittkau (Diptera: Chironomidae) from Argentina, with description of all its life stages. Aquatic Insects 31(2):91-98.
- The World Bank, 2015. 3.4 World Development Indicators: Deforestation and biodiversity., Washington, DC.
- Thienemann, A., 1910. Das Sammeln von Puppenhäuten der Chironomiden. Eine Bitte um Mitarbeit. Archiv fur Hydrobiologie 6:213-214.
- Thorne, R. & P. Williams, 1997. The response of benthic macroinvertebrates to pollution in developing countries: a multimetric system of bioassessment. Freshwater Biology 37(3):671-686.
- Trivinho-Strixino, S., Silva, Fabio Laurindo Da, Roque, Fabio Oliveira, 2010. A new species of *Parachironomus* Lenz, 1921 (Diptera: Chironomidae: Chironominae), and description of immature stages of two other species from the Neotropical Region. Zootaxa 2689:1-14 doi:10.5281/zenodo.199500
- Vallet, A., B. Locatelli, H. Levrel, C. Brenes Pérez, P. Imbach, N. Estrada Carmona, R. Manlay & J. Oszwald, 2016. Dynamics of Ecosystem Services during Forest Transitions in Reventazón, Costa Rica. PloS one 11(7):e0158615.
- Vargas Ramírez, E., 2007. Memoria del Primer Taller Participativo de Interpretación Ambiental: Pérdida de ecosistemas producto de la expansión piñera en el Caribe Norte. Secretaria de Asuntos Ambientales, FEUNA, Siquirres, Costa Rica.
- Vergilino, R., C. Belzile & F. Dufresne, 2009. Genome size evolution and polyploidy in the *Daphnia pulex* complex (Cladocera: Daphniidae). Biological Journal of the Linnean Society 97(1):68-79.
- Wang, R., L. Kalin, W. Kuang & H. Tian, 2014. Individual and combined effects of land use/cover and climate change on Wolf Bay watershed streamflow in southern Alabama. Hydrological Processes 28(22):5530-5546.
- Watson, C., Jr. & M. Heyn, 1992. A preliminary survey of the Chironomidae (Diptera) of Costa Rica, with emphasis on the lotic fauna. Netherland Journal of Aquatic Ecology 26(2-4):257-262.
- Webb, J. M., L. M. Jacobus, D. H. Funk, X. Zhou, B. Kondratieff, C. J. Geraci, R. E. DeWalt, D. J. Baird, B. Richard, I. Phillips & P. D. N. Hebert, 2012. A DNA Barcode Library for North American Ephemeroptera: Progress and Prospects. PloS one 7(5):e38063.
- Wehrtmann, I. S. & J. Cortes, 2009. Marine Biodiversity of Costa Rica, Central America., vol 86. Springer Netherlands, Netherlands.
- Weisberg, S. B., J. A. Ranasinghe, D. M. Dauer, L. C. Schaffner, R. J. Diaz & J. B. Frithsen, 1997. An estuarine benthic index of biotic integrity (B-IBI) for Chesapeake Bay. Estuaries 20(1):149.
- Wentsel, R., A. McIntosh & W. P. McCafferty, 1978. Emergence of the Midge *Chironomus tentans* when Exposed to Heavy Metal Contaminated Sediment. Hydrobiologia 57:195-196.

- Wiedenbrug, S. & T. Andersen, 2002. New Species of *Parakiefferiella* Thienemann, 1936 from South America (Chironomidae, Orthocladiinae). Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment 37(2):119-132.
- Wiedenbrug, S. & E. J. Fittkau, 1997. *Oliveiriella almeidai* (Oliveira, 1946), gen. nov., comb. nov., from South America with description of the pupae (Insecta, Diptera, Chironomidae, Orthocladiinae). Spixiana 20:167-172.
- Wiedenbrug, S., C. E. Lamas & S. Trivinho-Strixino, 2012. A review of the genus Corynoneura Winnertz (Diptera: Chironomidae) from the Neotropical region. Zootaxa 3574:1-61.
- Wiedenbrug, S. & R. Ospina-Torres, 2005. A key to pupal exuviae of Neotropical Tanytarsini (Diptera: Chironomidae). Amazoniana 18(3):317-371.
- Wiedenburg, S., C. E. Lamas & S. Trivinho-Strixino, 2013. A review of Neotropical species in *Thienemanniella* Kieffer (Diptera, Chironomidae), vol 3670.
- Wiedenburg, S., H. F. Mendes, M. Pepinelli & S. Trivinho-Strixino, 2009. Review of the genus *Onconeura* Andersen et Sæther (Diptera: Chironomidae), with the description of four new species from Brazil. Zootaxa 2265:1-26.
- Wiedenburg, S. & S. Trivinho-Strixino, 2009. Ubatubaneura, a new genus of the Corynoneura group (Diptera: Chironomidae: Orthocladiinae) from the Brazilian Atlantic Forest. Zootaxa 1993:41-52.
- Wiedenburg, S. & S. Trivinho-Strixino, 2011. New species of the genus *Corynoneura* Winnertz (Diptera, Chironomidae) from Brazil. Zootaxa 2822:1-40.
- Wiederholm, T., 1986. Chironomidae of the Holarctic region. Part 2. Pupae, vol 28. Entomologica Scandinavica Supplement, Sandby, Sweden.
- Willerslev, E. & A. Cooper, 2005. Review paper. Ancient DNA. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 272(1558):3-16 doi:10.1098/rspb.2004.2813.
- Williams, D. D. & T. Hamm, 2002. Insect community organisation in estuaries: the role of the physical environment. Ecography 25(3):372-384.
- Williams, D. D. & N. E. Williams, 1998. Aquatic insects in an estuarine environment: densities, distribution and salinity tolerance. Freshwater Biology 39(3):411-421.
- Williams, W. D., 1998. Salinity as a determinant of the structure of biological communities in salt lakes. Hydrobiologia 381(1-3):191-201.
- Wilson, R. S., 1994. Monitoring the Effect of Sewage Effluent on the Oxford Canal Using Chironomid Pupal Exuviae. Water and Environment Journal 8(2):171-182.
- Wilson, R. S. & P. L. Bright, 1973. The Use of Chironomid Pupal Exuviae for Characterizing Streams. Freshwater Biology 3(Journal Article):283-302.
- Wilson, R. S. & L. P. Ruse, 2005. A guide to the identification of genera of chironomid pupal exuviae occurring in Britain and Ireland (including common genera from Northern Europe) and their use in monitoring lotic and lentic fresh waters. Freshwater Biological Association, Ambleside, Cumbria, UK.
- Wimberly, M. C. & J. L. Ohmann, 2004. A multi-scale assessment of human and environmental constraints on forest land cover change on the Oregon (USA) coast range. Landscape Ecology 19(6):631-646.

- Wolanski, E., L. A. Boorman, L. Chícharo, E. Langlois-Saliou, R. Lara, A. J. Plater, R. J. Uncles & M. Zalewski, 2004. Ecohydrology as a new tool for sustainable management of estuaries and coastal waters. Wetlands Ecology and Management 12(4):235-276.
- Wolanski, E. & M. Elliott, 2016. 1 Introduction. Estuarine Ecohydrology. 2nd edn. Elsevier, Boston, MA, 1-3.
- Wong, W. H., Y. C. Tay, J. Puniamoorthy, M. Balke, P. S. Cranston & R. Meier, 2014. 'Direct PCR' optimization yields a rapid, cost-effective, nondestructive and efficient method for obtaining DNA barcodes without DNA extraction. Molecular Ecology Resources 14(6):1271-1280.
- Wülker, W. F., 1991. Chromosomal, morphological and biological differences between *Chironomus tenuistylus* Brundin and *C. longistylus* Goetghebuer (Diptera: Chironomidae) in Fennoscandia and the USA. Entomologica Scandinavica 22(2):231-240.
- Xian, G. & M. Crane, 2005. Assessments of urban growth in the Tampa Bay watershed using remote sensing data. Remote Sensing of Environment 97(2):203-215.
- Zahawi, R. A., G. Duran & U. Kormann, 2015. Sixty-Seven Years of Land-Use Change in Southern Costa Rica. PloS one 10(11):e0143554.
- Zetzsche, H., H. P. Klenk, M. J. Raupach, T. Knebelsberger & B. Gemeinholzer, 2008. Comparison of methods and protocols for routine DNA extraction in the DNA Bank Network. Paper presented at the 10th Annual Meeting of the Gesellschaft für Biologische Systematik, Göttingen, Germany, 7-11 April, 2008.
- Zhou, P., J. Huang, R. G. Pontius, Jr. & H. Hong, 2014. Land classification and change intensity analysis in a coastal watershed of Southeast China. Sensors (Basel, Switzerland) 14(7):11640-58.
- Zhou, X., S. J. Adamowicz, L. M. Jacobus, R. E. DeWalt & P. D. Hebert, 2009. Towards a comprehensive barcode library for arctic life - Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera of Churchill, Manitoba, Canada. Frontiers in Zoology 6(1):1-9.
- Zhou, X., K. M. Kjer & J. C. Morse, 2007. Associating larvae and adults of Chinese Hydropsychidae caddisflies (Insecta: Trichoptera) using DNA sequences. Journal of the North American Benthological Society 26(4):719-742.
- Zimmermann, J., M. Hajibabaei, D. Blackburn, J. Hanken, E. Cantin, J. Posfai & T. Evans, 2008. DNA damage in preserved specimens and tissue samples: a molecular assessment. Frontiers in Zoology 5(1):18.

APPENDICES

Appendix A: Summary of Landsat classification accuracies (%) for six watersheds in 2001. *PA* Producer's Accuracy, *UA* User's Accuracy, *WA* Water class, *FO* Forest class, *RC* Row crop class, *PA* Pasture class, *UR* Urban class. Kappa is expressed as a decimal.

	Chir	ripo	Tort	uguero	Reventazón		Pacuare		Bananito		Estrella	
	PA	UA	PA	UA	PA	UA	PA	UA	PA	UA	PA	UA
WA	92	100	93	100	96	99	80	98	64	100	76	98
FO	96	74	97	86	93	89	100	74	97	65	100	66
RC	77	91	99	86	81	69	93	81	95	79	95	96
PA	95	83	87	86	79	72	77	76	60	74	72	76
UR	80	100	76	98	68	98	67	100	56	67	67	85
Overall	8	38		90		84		84		74	82	
Kappa	0.	.85	0.88		0.79		0.79		0.68		0.77	

Appendix B: Summary of Landsat classification accuracies (%) for six watersheds in 2014. *PA* Producer's Accuracy, *UA* User's Accuracy, *WA* Water class, *FO* Forest class, *RC* Row crop class, *PA* Pasture class, *UR* Urban class. Kappa is expressed as a decimal.

	Chir	ripo	Torti	Tortuguero		Reventazón		iare	Bananito		Estr	ella
	PA	UA	PA	UA	PA	UA	PA	UA	PA	UA	PA	UA
WA	91	100	83	98	76	100	96	99	55	100	47	100
FO	99	62	96	67	97	81	99	80	100	54	95	52
RC	64	87	73	80	77	67	93	76	89	86	80	81
PA	81	78	83	81	80	74	71	79	69	78	69	72
UR	67	91	75	95	76	95	67	98	57	88	61	81
Overall	8	80		82		81	8	35	7	/4		70
Kappa	0	.75	0	.77	0	.77	0.	.81	0.	67		0.63

Name of Material/Equipment	Company	Catalog Number	Comments/Description
Ethanol	Fisher Scientific	S25309B	70-95%
Plastic wash bottles	Fisher Scientific	0340923B	
Sample jar	Fisher Scientific	0333510B	Glass or plastic, 60-mL recommended
Testing sieve	Advantech	120SS12F	125-micron mesh size
Larval tray	BioQuip	5524	White
Stereo microscope			
Glass shell vials	Fisher Scientific	0333926B	1-dram size
Plastic dropper	Thermo Scientific	1371110	30 to 35 drops/mL
Fine forceps	BioQuip	4524	#5
Petri dish	Carolina	741158	Glass or plastic
Multi-well plate	Thermo Scientific	144530	Glass or plastic
Glass microslides	Thermo Scientific	3010002	3 x 1 in.
Glass cover slips	Thermo Scientific	12-519-21G	Circular or square
Euparal mounting medium	BioQuip	6372B	
Pigma pen	BioQuip	1154F	Black
Probe	BioQuip	4751	
	Kimberly-Clark		
Kimwipes	Professional™	34120	

Appendix C: Table of Specific Materials/Equipment.

Appendix D: List of Chironomidae species collected from nine estuaries on the

Subfamily	Tribe	Genus	Subgenus	Species	Author
Tanypodinae	Coelotanypodini	Coelotanypus		sp. 1	
Tanypodinae	Coelotanypodini	Coelotanypus		sp. 2	
Tanypodinae	Coelotanypodini	Coelotanypus		sp. 3	
Tanypodinae	Macropelopiini	Fittkauimyia		sp. 1	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Ablabesmyia		sp. 1	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Ablabesmyia		sp. 2	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Ablabesmyia		sp. 3	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Ablabesmyia		sp. 4	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Ablabesmyia		sp. 5	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Ablabesmyia		sp. 6	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Labrundinia		sp. 1	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Labrundinia		sp. 2	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Labrundinia		sp. 3	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Labrundinia		sp. 4	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Labrundinia		sp. 5	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Labrundinia		sp. 6	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Larsia		sp. 1	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Larsia		sp. 2	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Monopelopia		sp. 1	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Monopelopia		sp. 2	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Nilotanypus		sp. 1	
T	Desta se del			cf.	Dahada 4000
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Nilotanypus		kansensis	RODACK, 1980
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Pentaneura		sp. 1	
Tanypodinae	Pentaneurini	Zavreiimyia	Dellatere	sp. 1	
Tanypodinae	Procladiini	Procladius	Psilotanypus	sp. 1	
Tanypodinae		Tanypus	Ареюріа	sp. 1	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Corynoneura		sp. 1	
Orthociadiinae	Corynoneurini	Corynoneura		sp. z	
Orthociadiinae	Corynoneurini	Corynoneura		sp. 3	Wiedenbrug Lamas
					& Trivinho-Strixino.
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Corynoneura		cf. sisbiota	2012
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Corynoneura		sp. 4	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Corynoneura		sp. 5	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Corynoneura		sp. 6	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Onconeura		sp. 1	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Onconeura		sp. 2	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Onconeura		sp. 3	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Thienemanniella		sp. 1	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Thienemanniella		sp. 2	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Thienemanniella		sp. 3	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Thienemanniella		sp. 4	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Thienemanniella		sp. 5	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Thienemanniella		sp. 6	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Thienemanniella		sp. 7	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Thienemanniella		sp. 8	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Ubatubaneura		sp. 1	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Ubatubaneura		sp. 2	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Ubatubaneura		sp. 3	
Orthocladiinae	Corynoneurini	Ubatubaneura		sp. 4	

Caribbean coast of Costa Rica from 2012-2014.

Subfamily	Tribe	Genus	Subgenus	Species	Author
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Cricotopus	Cricotopus	sp. 1	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Cricotopus	Cricotopus	sp. 2	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Cricotopus	Cricotopus	sp. 3	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Cricotopus	Cricotopus	sp. 4	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Cricotopus	Cricotopus	sp. 5	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Cricotopus	Cricotopus	sp. 6	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Cricotopus	Cricotopus	sp. 7	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Cricotopus	Cricotopus	sp. 8	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Cricotopus	Cricotopus	sp. 9	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	, Cricotopus	Cricotopus	sp. 10	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Cricotopus	Nostococladius	sp. 1	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Cricotopus	Nostococladius	sp. 2	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Cricotopus	Oliveiriella	sp. 1	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Eukiefferiella		sp. 1	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Eukiefferiella		sp. 2	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Eukiefferiella		sp. 3	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Eukiefferiella		sp. 4	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Gymnometriocnemus		sp. 1	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Gymnometriocnemus		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Chironomini	, Microchironomus		sp. 1	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Nanocladius	Nanocladius	sp. 1	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Nanocladius	Nanocladius	sp. 2	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Nanocladius	Nanocladius	sp. 3	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Orthocladius	Orthocladius	sp. 1	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Orthocladius	Orthocladius	sp. 2	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Orthocladius	Orthocladius	sp. 3	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Parakiefferiella	entreenduide	sp. 1	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Parakiefferiella		sp. 2	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Parametriocnemus		sp. 1	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Parametriocnemus		sp. 2	
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Pseudosmittia		trilobata	(Edwards, 1929)
Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiini	Stictocladius		sp. 1	(,,,
Orthocladiinae				sp. 1	
Orthocladiinae				sp. 2	
Orthocladiinae				sp. 3	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Apedilum		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Axarus		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Axarus		sp. 2	
				·	Jacobsen & Perry,
Chironominae	Chironomini	Beardius		cf. <i>reissi</i>	2008
Chironominae	Chironomini	Chironomus		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Chironomus		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Chironomus		sp. 3	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Cladopelma		cf. forcipis	(Rempel, 1939)
Chironominae	Chironomini	Cladopelma		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Cryptochironomus		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Cryptochironomus		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Cryptochironomus		sp. 3	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Cryptochironomus		sp. 4	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Cryptochironomus		sp. 5	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Cryptochironomus		sp. 6	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Cryptochironomus		sp. 7	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Cryptochironomus		sp. 8	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Cryptochironomus		sp. 9	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Cryptochironomus		sp. 10	

Subfamily	Tribe	Genus	Subgenus	Species	Author
Chironominae	Chironomini	Cryptotendipes		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Cryptotendipes		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Dicrotendipes		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Dicrotendipes		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Dicrotendipes		sp. 3	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Dicrotenidpes		sp. 4	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Einfeldia		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Endotribelos		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Endotribelos		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Endotribelos		sp. 3	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Endotribelos		sp. 4	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Endotribelos		sp. 5	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Endotribelos		sp. 6	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Goeldichironomus		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Goeldichironomus		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Harnischia complex	ĸ	sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Harnischia complex	K	sp. 2	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Harnischia complex	ĸ	sp. 3	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Harnischia complex	K	sp. 4	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Harnischia complex	K	sp. 5	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Nilothauma		cf. reissi	(Soponis, 1987)
Chironominae	Chironomini	Nilothauma		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Nilothauma		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Nilothauma		sp. 3	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Nilothauma		sp. 4	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Parachironomus		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Parachironomus		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Parachironomus		sp. 3	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Parachironomus		sp. 4	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Parachironomus		sp. 5	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Parachironomus		sp. 6	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Parachironomus		sp. 7	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Parachironomus		sp. 8	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Parachironomus		sp. 9	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Paralauterborniella		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Paralauterborniella		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum	Asheum	sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum		sp. 3	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum		sp. 4	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum	Tripodura	sp. 5	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum		sp. 6	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum		sp. 7	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum		sp. 8	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum	Tripodura	sp. 9	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum		sp. 10	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum	Asheum	sp. 11	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum		sp. 12	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum		sp. 13	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum		sp. 14	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum		sp. 15	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum		sp. 16	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum		sp. 17	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polypedilum		sp. 18	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Polynedilum		en 19	

Subfamily	Tribe	Genus	Subgenus	Species	Author
Chironominae	Pseudochironomini	Pseudochironomus		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Pseudochironomini	Pseudochironomus		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Pseudochironomini	Pseudochironomus		sp. 3	
Chironominae	Pseudochironomini	Pseudochironomus		sp. 4	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Robackia		cf. <i>claviger</i>	(Townes, 1945)
Chironominae	Chironomini	Robackia		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Saetheria		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Saetheria		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Saetheria		sp. 3	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Stenochironomus		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Stenochironomus		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Stenochironomus		sp. 3	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Stenochironomus		sp. 4	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Stenochironomus		sp. 5	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Stenochironomus		sp. 6	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Stenochironomus		sp. 7	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Stenochironomus		sp. 8	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Stenochironomus		sp. 9	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Stictochironomus		sp. 1	
				cf.	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Xenochironomus		xenolabis	(Kieffer, 1916)
Chironominae	Chironomini	Xestochironomus		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Xestochironomus		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Xestochironomus		sp. 3	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Xestochironomus		sp. 4	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Zavreliella		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Chironomini	Zavreliella		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Chironomini			sp. 2	
Chironominae	Chironomini			sp. 3	
Chironominae	Chironomini			sp. 4	
Chironominae	Chironomini			sp. 5	
Chironominae	Chironomini			sp. 7	
Chironominae	Chironomini			sp. 8	
Chironominae	Chironomini			sp. 9	
Chironominae	Chironomini			sp. 10	
Chironominae	Chironomini			sp. 11	
Chironominae	Chironomini			sp. 12	
Chironominae	Chironomini			sp. 13	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Cladotanytarsus		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Cladotanytarsus		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Cladotanytarsus		sp. 3	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Paratanytarsus		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Rheotanytarsus		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Rheotanytarsus		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Stempellina		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Stempellinella		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Stempellinella		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Sublettea		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 1	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 2	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 3	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 4	
Chironominae	Tanvtarsini	Tanvtarsus		sp. 5	
Chironominae	Tanvtarsini	Tanvtarsus		sp. 6	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanvtarsus		sn 7	

Subfamily	Tribe	Genus	Subgenus	Species	Author
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 8	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 9	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 10	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 11	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 12	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 13	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 14	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 15	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 16	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 17	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 18	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 19	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 20	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 21	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 22	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 23	
Chironominae	Tanytarsini	Tanytarsus		sp. 24	

Species	Laguna Barra del Colorado	Laguna Cuatro	Laguna del Tortuguero	Laguna Jalova	Río Parismina	Río Pacuare	Estero Negro	Río Estrella	Río Bananito	Total
Ablabesmyia sp. 1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Ablabesmyia sp. 2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Ablabesmyia sp. 3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	5	9
Ablabesmyia sp. 4	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	3	1	7
Ablabesmyia sp. 5	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	3
Ablabesmyia sp. 6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Apedilum sp. 1	1	0	0	0	0	7	0	13	16	37
Axarus sp. 1	433	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	436
Axarus sp. 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	6
Beardius cf. reissi	0	18	7	2	0	0	0	3	0	30
Chironomini sp. 10	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Chironomini sp. 11	2	6	1	4	0	0	0	0	5	18
Chironomini sp. 12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Chironomini sp. 13	0	0	1	11	0	0	0	0	1	13
Chironomini sp. 2	6	0	0	0	15	121	0	0	0	142
Chironomini sp. 3	1	0	0	0	4	37	0	0	0	42
Chironomini sp. 4	4	0	0	0	143	98	0	0	0	245
Chironomini sp. 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	3	15
Chironomini sp. 7	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	4
Chironomini sp. 8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Chironomini sp. 9	26	0	0	0	0	29	0	8	0	63
Chironomus sp. 1	0	3	4	0	0	0	0	3	0	10
Chironomus sp. 2	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	4
Chironomus sp. 3	0	66	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	68
Cladopelma cf. forcipis	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
<i>Cladopelma</i> sp. 1	0	147	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	150
Cladotanytarsus sp. 1	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	217	179	402
Cladotanytarsus sp. 2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	3
Cladotanytarsus sp. 3	0	0	0	576	0	0	0	12	0	588
Coelotanypus sp. 1	3	0	90	4	0	2	0	30	31	160
Coelotanypus sp. 2	0	0	12	0	0	1	0	0	0	13
Coelotanypus sp. 3	0	0	26	59	0	10	0	0	0	95
Corynoneura cf. sisbiota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45	45
Corynoneura sp. 1	0	1	5	0	1	0	1	1	30	39
Corynoneura sp. 2	2	0	1	0	1	12	0	2	28	46

Appendix E: Number of individuals present in each estuary.

Species	Laguna Barra del Colorado	Laguna Cuatro	Laguna del Tortuguero	Laguna Jalova	Río Parismina	Río Pacuare	Estero Negro	Río Estrella	Río Bananito	Total
Corynoneura sp. 3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Corynoneura sp. 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Corynoneura sp. 5	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Corynoneura sp. 6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
<i>Cricotopus (Cricotopus)</i> sp. 1	95	15	59	90	9	34	2	493	124	921
<i>Cricotopus (Cricotopus)</i> sp. 10	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	6	7	14
Cricotopus (Cricotopus) sp. 2	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	17	43	62
Cricotopus (Cricotopus) sp. 3	2	0	0	0	0	1	2	93	113	211
Cricotopus (Cricotopus) sp. 4	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	1	0	5
<i>Cricotopus</i> (<i>Cricotopus</i>) sp. 5	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	57	42	101
Cricotopus (Cricotopus) sp. 6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Cricotopus (Cricotopus) sp. 7	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	54	25	81
Cricotopus (Cricotopus) sp. 8	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	4	0	8
<i>Cricotopus (Cricotopus)</i> sp. 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	30	44
Cricotopus (Nostococladius) sp. 1	177	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	177
Cricotopus (Nostococladius) sp. 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
<i>Cricotopus (Oliveiriella)</i> sp. 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Cryptochironomus sp. 1	0	0	17	39	1	9	0	240	20	326
Cryptochironomus sp. 10	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Cryptochironomus sp. 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	2	7
Cryptochironomus sp. 3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Cryptochironomus sp. 4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Cryptochironomus sp. 5	19	0	0	0	0	2	0	5	3	29
Cryptochironomus sp. 6	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Cryptochironomus sp. 7	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	3
Cryptochironomus sp. 8	2	0	0	1	2	1	0	0	0	6
Cryptochironomus sp. 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Cryptotendipes sp. 1	5	0	31	137	12	111	0	79	468	843
Cryptotendipes sp. 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Dicrotendipes sp. 1	0	29	4	1	0	0	14	8	47	103
Dicrotendipes sp. 2	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	118	25	147
Dicrotendipes sp. 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	4
Dicrotendipes sp. 4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Einfeldia</i> sp. 1	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Endotribelos sp. 1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	1	5
Endotribelos sp. 2	1	1	4	11	0	1	2	15	21	56
Endotribelos sp. 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

Species	Laguna Barra del Colorado	Laguna Cuatro	Laguna del Tortuguero	Laguna Jalova	Río Parismina	Río Pacuare	Estero Negro	Río Estrella	Río Bananito	Total	
Endotribelos sp. 4	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	
Endotribelos sp. 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	
Endotribelos sp. 6	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
Eukiefferiella sp. 1	0	0	0	0	3	5	0	1	0	9	
Eukiefferiella sp. 2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	
Eukiefferiella sp. 3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
Eukiefferiella sp. 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	
<i>Fittkauimyia</i> sp. 1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	
Goeldichironomus sp. 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3	
Goeldichironomus sp. 2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	
Gymnometriocnemus sp. 1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	4	
Gymnometriocnemus sp. 2	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	
Harnischia complex sp. 1	12	0	0	0	225	201	0	1	0	439	
Harnischia complex sp. 2	72	0	2	0	17	67	0	0	0	158	
Harnischia complex sp. 3	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	5	24	31	
Harnischia complex sp. 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	11	
Harnischia complex sp. 5	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	
Labrundinia sp. 1	0	9	10	5	0	2	48	53	32	159	
Labrundinia sp. 2	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	
Labrundinia sp. 3	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	6	10	
Labrundinia sp. 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	2	
Labrundinia sp. 5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	
Labrundinia sp. 6	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	4	7	
<i>Larsia</i> sp. 1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	
Larsia sp. 2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	
Microchironomus sp. 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	
<i>Monopelopia</i> sp. 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	
Monopelopia sp. 2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	
Nanocladius sp. 1	176	0	46	19	6	2	3	74	136	462	
Nanocladius sp. 2	1005	1	49	15	441	373	0	56	7	1947	
Nanocladius sp. 3	0	0	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	6	
Nilotanypus cf. kansensis	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	4	
Nilotanypus sp. 1	67	0	1	0	22	9	0	2	0	101	
Nilothauma cf. reissi	0	2	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	6	
Nilothauma sp. 1	57	0	2	0	1	25	0	0	0	85	
Nilothauma sp. 2	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	
Nilothauma sp. 3	3	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	8	

Species	Laguna Barra del Colorado	Laguna Cuatro	Laguna del Tortuguero	Laguna Jalova	Río Parismina	Río Pacuare	Estero Negro	Río Estrella	Río Bananito	Total
Nilothauma sp. 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Onconeura sp. 1	11	0	0	0	0	31	0	29	3	74
Onconeura sp. 2	1	0	0	0	0	6	0	4	2	13
Onconeura sp. 3	10	0	0	1	3	29	0	16	0	59
Orthocladiinae sp. 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Orthocladiinae sp. 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Orthocladiinae sp. 3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Orthocladius sp. 1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Orthocladius sp. 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Orthocladius sp. 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Parachironomus sp. 1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	4	0	7
Parachironomus sp. 2	1	12	3	0	0	1	0	1	0	18
Parachironomus sp. 3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	12	5	18
Parachironomus sp. 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Parachironomus sp. 5	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Parachironomus sp. 6	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
Parachironomus sp. 7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2
Parachironomus sp. 8	0	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26
Parachironomus sp. 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
<i>Parakiefferiella</i> sp. 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Parakiefferiella sp. 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
<i>Paralauterborniella</i> sp. 1	26	0	3	156	11	3	0	0	0	199
Paralauterborniella sp. 2	0	0	17	4	11	0	0	0	0	32
Parametriocnemus sp. 1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	3
Parametriocnemus sp. 2	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	7	1	11
Paratanytarsus sp. 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	8
Pentaneura sp. 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Polypedilum sp. 1	0	26	0	0	0	0	28	0	0	54
Polypedilum sp. 10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	2	13
Polypedilum sp. 11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	2	23
Polypedilum sp. 12	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	6	3	10
Polypedilum sp. 13	3	0	1	5	0	7	0	6	11	33
Polypedilum sp. 14	0	20	1	0	0	0	6	1	0	28
Polypedilum sp. 15	0	0	2	1	0	1	0	3	6	13
Polypedilum sp. 16	1	36	26	4	0	4	0	7	14	92
Polypedilum sp. 17	9	2	9	43	1	2	1	0	0	67
Polypedilum sp. 18	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3

Species	Laguna Barra del Colorado	Laguna Cuatro	Laguna del Tortuguero	Laguna Jalova	Río Parismina	Río Pacuare	Estero Negro	Río Estrella	Río Bananito	Total
Polypedilum sp. 19	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	2
Polypedilum sp. 2	4	0	33	1	7	18	0	13	1	77
Polypedilum sp. 3	0	0	0	0	0	3	14	40	212	269
Polypedilum sp. 4	21	0	0	0	9	321	0	0	0	351
Polypedilum sp. 5	1	41	71	13	1	22	238	216	162	765
Polypedilum sp. 6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290	51	341
Polypedilum sp. 7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2
Polypedilum sp. 8	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	2	6
Polypedilum sp. 9	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	9	44	54
Procladius sp. 1	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Pseudochironomus sp. 1	5	0	7	2	0	0	0	0	0	14
Pseudochironomus sp. 2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	106	53	160
Pseudochironomus sp. 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	0	14
Pseudochironomus sp. 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	21	27
Pseudosmittia trilobata	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Rheotanytarsus sp. 1	81	0	26	2	2	16	0	1	0	128
Rheotanytarsus sp. 2	0	0	0	0	45	124	0	15	55	239
Robackia cf. claviger	124	0	0	0	14	95	0	3	0	236
<i>Robackia</i> sp. 1	42	0	0	0	4	16	0	0	0	62
<i>Saetheria</i> sp. 1	0	0	0	0	0	103	0	0	0	103
Saetheria sp. 2	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	3
Saetheria sp. 3	6	0	0	0	0	4	0	137	10	157
Stempellina sp. 1	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Stempellinella sp. 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	17
Stempellinella sp. 2	3	0	2	0	0	0	0	10	2	17
Stenochironomus sp. 1	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	2	7
Stenochironomus sp. 2	4	0	1	2	2	8	0	2	3	22
Stenochironomus sp. 3	1	0	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	8
Stenochironomus sp. 4	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
Stenochironomus sp. 5	1	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	4
Stenochironomus sp. 6	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Stenochironomus sp. 7	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Stenochironomus sp. 8	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Stenochironomus sp. 9	1	0	0	0	6	14	0	4	13	38
Stictochironomus sp. 1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	35	17	53
Stictocladius sp. 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	7
Sublettea sp. 1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	4

Species	Laguna Barra del Colorado	Laguna Cuatro	Laguna del Tortuguero	Laguna Jalova	Río Parismina	Río Pacuare	Estero Negro	Río Estrella	Río Bananito	Total
<i>Tanypus</i> sp. 1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp. 1	0	3	0	0	0	4	1	483	4	495
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp. 10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp. 11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3
Tanytarsus sp. 12	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	4
Tanytarsus sp. 13	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	1	5
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp. 14	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	15
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp. 15	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	1	1	7
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp. 16	0	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	5
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp. 17	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp. 18	0	0	0	0	0	0	37	6	23	66
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp. 19	0	71	0	0	0	0	0	17	0	88
Tanytarsus sp. 2	0	3	1299	16	0	9	2	93	25	1447
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp. 20	0	186	0	0	0	0	3	45	0	234
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp. 21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Tanytarsus sp. 22	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	4
Tanytarsus sp. 23	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp. 24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4
Tanytarsus sp. 3	9	0	11	10	0	1	6	10	7	54
Tanytarsus sp. 4	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	46	227	275
Tanytarsus sp. 5	11	0	21	2	0	3	0	9	76	122
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp. 6	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	12	36	49
Tanytarsus sp. 7	1	10	5	9	0	4	1	45	362	437
Tanytarsus sp. 8	5	2	46	21	0	0	0	14	5	93
<i>Tanytarsus</i> sp. 9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
<i>Thienemanniella</i> sp. 1	8	0	8	7	1	10	0	1	3	38
<i>Thienemanniella</i> sp. 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2
<i>Thienemanniella</i> sp. 3	1	0	0	0	7	6	0	6	2	22
<i>Thienemanniella</i> sp. 4	4	0	0	0	12	6	0	10	19	51
<i>Thienemanniella</i> sp. 5	1	0	0	0	7	20	0	8	12	48
<i>Thienemanniella</i> sp. 6	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
<i>Thienemanniella</i> sp. 7	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	2
<i>Thienemanniella</i> sp. 8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	3
<i>Ubatubaneura</i> sp. 1	19	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
<i>Ubatubaneura</i> sp. 2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	8
<i>Ubatubaneura</i> sp. 3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Ubatubaneura sp. 4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

Species	Laguna Barra del Colorado	Laguna Cuatro	Laguna del Tortuguero	Laguna Jalova	Río Parismina	Río Pacuare	Estero Negro	Río Estrella	Río Bananito	Total
Xenochironomus cf. xenolabis	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Xestochironomus sp. 1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	3	8
Xestochironomus sp. 2	0	0	2	0	1	3	0	12	0	18
Xestochironomus sp. 3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Xestochironomus sp. 4	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
Zavreliella sp. 1	0	10	9	1	0	1	0	0	0	21
Zavreliella sp. 2	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Zavrelimyia sp. 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
Total	2620	788	2043	1309	1051	2104	423	3620	3113	17071

Appendix F: Chironomidae assemblage metrics employed for IBI in estuaries of the

Metric		Metric Calculation	Response to	Theoretical
Туре	Metric Name	Description	Disturbance	range
	Total Species			
Richness	Richness	Total number of species	Decrease	0-∞
		Margalef's Diversity Index		
	Margalef's	score is based on species		
Richness	Diversity Index	richness	Decrease	0-16
		Relative richness (%) of		
		specimens in sample with		
		tolerance values greater than		
Relative		7, using Southeast USA-		
Richness	% Tolerance	derived tolerance values	Increase	0-100
		Relative richness (%) of		
		specimens in sample with		
		tolerance values less than 3,		
Relative		using Southeast USA-		
Richness	% Intolerance	derived tolerance values	Decrease	0-100
	Berger-Parker			
Relative	Index of	Relative abundance of		
Abundance	Dominance	dominant species	Increase	0-8
Relative		Relative abundance (%) of		
Abundance	% Orthocladiinae	Orthocladiinae	Decrease	0-100
Relative		Relative abundance (%) of		
Abundance	% Chironomini	Chironomini	Increase	0-100
Relative		Relative abundance (%) of		
Abundance	% Tanytarsini	Tanytarsini	Decrease	0-100
	,	Abundance weighted		
		average of each genus using		
	Hilsenhoff's Biotic	Southeast USA-derived		
Biotic Index	Index	tolerance values	Increase	0-10
2.000 11000		Shannon's Diversity Index		
	Shannon's	score is based on species		
D:			Deersee	0.4

Caribbean coast of Costa Rica.

Program 1				Program 2			
Step Temp. (°C)		Time (s)	No. of cycles	Steps	Temp. (°C)	Time (s)	No. of cycles
Initial	95	240	1	Initial	95	300	1
denaturation				denaturation			
Denaturation	94	30		Denaturation	94	30	
Annealing	48	30	40	Annealing	45	30	5
Extension	72	60		Extension	72	60	
Final extension	72	480	1	Denaturation	94	30	35
Hold	4	∞	1	Annealing	51	30	
				Extension	72	60	
				Final extension	72	480	1
				Hold	4	∞	1

Appendix G: Thermocycling conditions for PCR optimization.

Appendix H: Examined and DNA barcoded Chironomidae specimens from Norway. Catalog # refers to number in the insect collection of the NTNU University Museum. Note - If a specimen was not sequenced or did not have a high-quality sequence, then it will not have an GenBank Accession number.

Sample ID	Catalog #	Species Name	Author	Country	Municipality	Site	Latitude	Longitude	Elevation (m)	Collection Date	GenBank Accession
PK-186-8	146575	Chironomus sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Lake Lian	63.40300	10.31800	4	31-Aug-14	<u>KT248890</u>
PK-186-9	146576	Chironomus sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Lake Lian	63.40300	10.31800	4	31-Aug-14	KT248889
PK-186-10	146577	Chironomus cf. tenuistylus	Brundin, 1949	Norway	Trondheim	Lake Lian	63.40300	10.31800	4	31-Aug-14	
PK-186-11	146578	Chironomus cf. tenuistylus	Brundin, 1949	Norway	Trondheim	Lake Lian	63.40300	10.31800	4	31-Aug-14	KT248896
PK-186-12	146579	Chironomus cf. tenuistylus	Brundin, 1949	Norway	Trondheim	Lake Lian	63.40300	10.31800	4	31-Aug-14	
PK-186-13	146580	Chironomus cf. tenuistylus	Brundin, 1949	Norway	Trondheim	Lake Lian	63.40300	10.31800	4	31-Aug-14	KT248897
PK-186-14	146581	Chironomus cf. tenuistylus	Brundin, 1949	Norway	Trondheim	Lake Lian	63.40300	10.31800	4	31-Aug-14	KT248894
PK-194-1	146605	Demicryptochironomus sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-191-5	146603	Polypedilum sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-194-2	146604	Polypedilum sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-192-19	146681	Micropsectra sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-21	146683	Micropsectra sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-22	146684	Micropsectra sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-23	146685	Micropsectra sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-24	146686	Micropsectra sp. 1PK	(Johannson	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-17	146679	Micropsectra logani	1928) (Johannsen	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	<u>KT248910</u>
PK-192-18	146680	Micropsectra logani	(Johannsen, 1928)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	KT248909
PK-192-20	146682	Micropsectra logani	(Johannsen, 1928)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	KT248908
PK-190-33	146695	Micropsectra sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-34	146696	Micropsectra sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-35	146697	Micropsectra sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-37	146699	Micropsectra sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-191-17	146667	Micropsectra sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-191-18	146668	Micropsectra sp. 1PK	(lohannsen	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-188-1	146647	Micropsectra logani	(Johannsen, 1928) (Johannson	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	KT248906
PK-188-2	146648	Micropsectra logani	(Johannsen, 1928)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	KT248907
PK-189-2	146650	Micropsectra logani	(Johannsen, 1928)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	KT248919
PK-190-36	146654	Micropsectra logani	(Johannsen, 1928)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	KT248918
PK-190-38	146656	Micropsectra logani	(Johannsen, 1928)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	KT248917
PK-189-1	146649	Micropsectra sp. 5ES		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	KT248905
PK-186-2	146551	Tanytarsus aculeatus	Brundin, 1949	Norway	Trondheim	Lake Lian	63.40300	10.31800	4	31-Aug-14	
PK-186-4	146553	Tanvtarsus aculeatus	Brundin, 1949	Norway	Trondheim	Lake Lian	63,40300	10.31800	4	31-Aug-14	
PK-190-30	146608	Potthastia gaedii	(Meigen, 1838)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-191-8	146611	Potthastia gaedii	(Meigen, 1838)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-26	146571	Corynoneura sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-27	146572	Corynoneura sp.15ES		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	KT248899
PK-190-15	146560	<i>Thienemanniella</i> sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-16	146561	Thienemanniella sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63,42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
DK 100 17	146562	Thienemanniella sp.		Nonway	Trondhoim	Nidolvo	63 42000	10.37000	221.8	5 Sop 14	
PK 400 40	140502	Thienemanniella sp.		Nervey	Treadhain	Nidelva	03.42300	10.373000	221.0	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-18	140503	Thienemanniella sp.		Norway		NIGEIVA	03.42900	10.37900	221.0	5-5ep-14	
PK-190-19	146564	1PK Thienemanniella sp.		Norway	I rondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-25	146570	1PK <i>Thienemanniella</i> sp.		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-191-4	146574	1PK Thienemanniella sp.		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-191-3	146573	1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-188-10	147007	Cricotopus sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	

Sample ID	Catalog #	Species Name	Author	Country	Municipality	Site	Latitude	Longitude	Elevation (m)	Collection Date	GenBank Accession
PK-188-12	147009	Cricotopus sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-188-13	147021	Cricotopus sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-188-14	147022	Cricotopus sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-188-15	147023	Cricotopus sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-188-8	147016	Cricotopus sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-188-9	147017	Cricotopus sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-189-3	147000	Cricotopus sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-189-4	147001	Cricotopus sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-189-6	147003	Cricotopus sp. 1PK		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-189-7	147004	Cricotopus sp. 1PK	Histopoia	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-189-8	147005	septentrionalis	1973	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	KT248902
PK-189-9	147006	Cricotopus sp. 1PK	Histopolo	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-188-11	147008	septentrionalis	1973	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	KT248900
PK-189-10	147007	Cricotopus ct. septentrionalis	Hirvenoja, 1973	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	KT248901
PK-189-5	147002	Cricotopus cf. septentrionalis	Hirvenoja, 1973	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	KT248903
PK-190- 103	146946	Cricotopus cf. similis	Goetghebuer, 1921	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63 42900	10 37900	221.8	5-Sen-14	
PK-190-	146047	Criestopus of similia	Goetghebuer,	Nerwoy	Trandhaim	Nidelve	63 42000	10.27000	221.0	5 Cop 14	
PK-190-	140947	Cricolopus ci. similis	Goetghebuer,	NOTWAY		Nidelva	03.42900	10.37900	221.0	5-5ep-14	
105 PK-190-	146948	Cricotopus cf. similis	1921 Goetghebuer,	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
106 PK-190-	146949	Cricotopus cf. similis	1921 Goetghebuer,	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
107 PK-190-	146950	Cricotopus cf. similis	1921 Goetabebuer	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
108 BK 400	146951	Cricotopus cf. similis	1921	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
109	146952	Cricotopus cf. similis	1921	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190- 110	146953	Cricotopus cf. similis	Goetghebuer, 1921	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190- 111	146954	Cricotopus cf. similis	Goetghebuer, 1921	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190- 112	146955	, Cricotopus cf. similis	Goetghebuer, 1921	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63 42900	10 37900	221.8	5-Sen-14	
PK-190-	440007		Goetghebuer,	Name	Treadhain	Nidalua	60.12000	40.07000	221.0	5 Oce 11	
PK-190-	140907	Cricolopus ci. similis	Goetghebuer,	NOTWAY		Nidelva	03.42900	10.37900	221.0	5-5ep-14	
125 PK-190-	146968	Cricotopus ct. similis	Goetghebuer,	Norway	Irondneim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
126 PK-190-	146969	Cricotopus cf. similis	1921 Goetghebuer,	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
127 PK-190-	146970	Cricotopus cf. similis	1921 Goetahebuer	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
128 PK-190-	146971	Cricotopus cf. similis	1921 Goetabebuer	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
129 BK 400	146972	Cricotopus cf. similis	1921	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
130	146973	Cricotopus cf. similis	1921	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190- 131	146974	Cricotopus cf. similis	Goetghebuer, 1921	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190- 140	146983	Cricotopus cf. similis	Goetghebuer, 1921	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190- 141	146984	, Cricotopus cf. similis	Goetghebuer, 1921	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63 42900	10 37900	221.8	5-Sen-14	
PK-190-63	146846	Eukiefferiella	1021	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-64	146847	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-65	146848	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-66	146849	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-67	146850	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-68	146851	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-69	146852	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-70	146853	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-71	146854	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-72	146855	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-83	146866	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-84	146867	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-85	146868	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-86	146869	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-87	146870	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-88	146871	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-89	146872	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-90	146873	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-91	146874	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-190-92	146875	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	5-Sep-14	
PK-194-50	147056	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-51	147057	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	

Sample ID	Catalog #	Species Name	Author	Country	Municipality	Site	Latitude	Longitude	Elevation (m)	Collection Date	GenBank Accession
PK-194-52	147058	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-53	147059	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-54	147060	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-55	147061	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-56	147062	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-57	147063	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-58	147064	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-59	147065	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-70	147076	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-71	147077	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-72	147078	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-73	147079	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-74	147080	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-75	147081	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-76	147082	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-77	147083	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-78	147084	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-79	147085	Eukiefferiella		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-192-	146900	Orthocladius		Nonway	Trondhoim	Nidoluo	63 42000	10 37000	221 8	12 Con 14	
PK-192-	140692	Orthoclauids		norway	Tronuneim	nuelva	03.42900	10.3/900	221.0	12-3ep-14	
155 PK-192-	146893	Orthocladius		Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	KT248921
152 PK-192-	146890	Orthocladius oblidens	(Walker, 1856)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
153	146891	Orthocladius oblidens	(Walker, 1856)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192- 156	146894	Orthocladius oblidens	(Walker, 1856)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192- 157	146895	Orthocladius oblidens	(Walker 1856)	Nonway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63 42900	10 37900	221.8	12-Sen-14	
PK-192-			(Walker, 1000)				00.42000	10.07 500	221.0	12-000-14	
168 PK-192-	146906	Orthocladius oblidens	(Walker, 1856)	Norway	Irondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
69 K-192-	146907	Orthocladius oblidens	(Walker, 1856)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
170	146908	Orthocladius oblidens	(Walker, 1856)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
171	146909	Orthocladius oblidens	(Walker, 1856)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192- 182	146920	Orthocladius oblidens	(Walker, 1856)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-	146921	Orthocladius oblidens	(Walker 1856)	Nonway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63 42900	10 37900	221.8	12-Sen-14	
PK-192-	140321	Ontribulation oblidens	(Walker, 1050)	Norway	Tronuneim	Nidelva	03.42300	10.37300	221.0	12-36p-14	
184 PK-192-	146922	Orthocladius oblidens	(Walker, 1856)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
85 K-192-	146923	Orthocladius oblidens	(Walker, 1856)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
86	146924	Orthocladius oblidens	(Walker, 1856)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
7K-192- 87	146925	Orthocladius oblidens	(Walker, 1856)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192- 188	146926	Orthocladius oblidens	(Walker 1856)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63 42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sen-14	
PK-192-	440007		(10.07000			
тоя PK-192-	140927	Orthociadius oblidens	(vvaiker, 1856)	norway	i ronaneim	NIGEIVA	03.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
190 PK-192-	146928	Orthocladius oblidens	(Walker, 1856)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
191 DK 102	146929	Orthocladius oblidens	(Walker, 1856)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	KT248923
107	146775	Tvetenia calvescens	(Edwards, 1929)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192- 108	146776	Tvetenia calvescens	(Edwards, 1929)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	KT248932
PK-192-	146777		(Edwards,	Nonvoir	Trondhoim	Nidoluo	63 42000	10 37000	221 8	12 Con 14	
PK-192-	140///	i veterna calvescens	(Edwards,	norway	Tronuneim	nueiva	03.42900	10.3/900	221.0	12-3ep-14	
110 PK-192-	146778	Tvetenia calvescens	1929) (Edwards,	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
111 PK-192-	146779	Tvetenia calvescens	1929) (Edwards	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
112	146780	Tvetenia calvescens	1929)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192- 113	146781	Tvetenia calvescens	(Edwards, 1929)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-	146782	Tvetenia calvescens	(Edwards,	Nonway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63 42900	10 37900	221.8	12-Sen-14	
PK-192-	140702		(Edwards,			Nidelva	03.42300	10.37300	221.0	12-36p-14	
115 PK-192-	146783	Tvetenia calvescens	1929) (Edwards,	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	KT248933
116 PK-192	146784	Tvetenia calvescens	1929) (Edwards	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	KT248931
127	146795	Tvetenia calvescens	1929)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
РК-192- 128	146796	Tvetenia calvescens	(Edwards, 1929)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	KT248935
PK-192-	146707		(Edwards,	Norway	Trondhoim	Nidolvo	63 42000	10 37000	221 8	12-Son 1/	
PK-192-	140/8/	, veterna calvescens	(Edwards,	norway		Niuelva	03.42900	10.37900	221.0	12-3ep-14	
130 PK-192-	146798	l'vetenia calvescens	1929) (Edwards,	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
131 PK-192-	146799	Tvetenia calvescens	1929) (Edwards	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
132	146800	Tvetenia calvescens	1929)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
DI/ 4			(Edwards								

Sample ID	Catalog #	Species Name	Author	Country	Municipality	Site	Latitude	Longitude	Elevation (m)	Collection Date	GenBank Accession
PK-192- 134 PK 192	146802	Tvetenia calvescens	(Edwards, 1929) (Edwards	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
135 PK-192-	146803	Tvetenia calvescens	(Edwards, 1929) (Edwards	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
136	146804	Tvetenia calvescens	1929)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-38	146706	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-39	146707	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-40	146708	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-41	146709	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-42	146710	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-43	146711	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-44	146712	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-45	146713	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-46	146714	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-47	146715	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-68	146736	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-69	146737	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-70	146738	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	KT248930
PK-192-71	146739	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-72	146740	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-73	146741	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-74	146742	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-75	146743	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-76	146744	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-77	146745	Prodiamesa olivacea	(Meigen, 1818)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-7	146627	maculipennis	(Zetterstedt, 1838)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-8	146628	Rheopelopia maculipennis Rheopelopia	(Zetterstedt, 1838) (Zetterstedt	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-192-9	146629	maculipennis	(Zetterstedt, 1838)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	12-Sep-14	
PK-194-10	146630	Rheopelopia maculipennis Rheopelopia	(Zetterstedt, 1838) (Zetterstedt	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-11	146631	maculipennis	1838)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-12	146632	Rheopelopia maculipennis Rhoopolopia	(Zetterstedt, 1838) (Zetterstedt	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-8	146641	maculipennis	1838)	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-194-9	146642	Rheopelopia maculipennis	(Zetterstedt, 1838) (Zetterstedt,	Norway	Trondheim	Nidelva Lake	63.42900	10.37900	221.8	17-Sep-14	
PK-186-36	146618	Procladius signatus	1850) (Zetterotedt	Norway	Trondheim	Lian	63.40300	10.31800	4	31-Aug-14	
PK-186-35	146619	Procladius signatus	(∠ettersteat, 1850)	Norway	Trondheim	Lake Lian	63.40300	10.31800	4	31-Aug-14	KT248928